

ACTS OF THE THIRD CONGRESS  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES,

*Passed at the first session, which was begun and held at the City of Philadelphia, in the State of Pennsylvania, on Monday, the second day of December, 1793, and ended on the ninth day of June, 1794.*

GEORGE WASHINGTON, President; JOHN ADAMS, Vice President of the United States, and President of the Senate; RALPH IZARD, President of the Senate pro tempore; FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, Speaker of the House of Representatives.

STATUTE I.

CHAPTER I.—*An Act making an alteration in the Flag of the United States.*

Jan. 13, 1794.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That from and after the first day of May, Anno Domini, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, the flag of the United States, be fifteen stripes alternate red and white. That the Union be fifteen stars, white in a blue field.(a)*

Alteration in  
Flag of United  
States.

APPROVED, January 13, 1794.

STATUTE I.

CHAP. IV.—*An Act in alteration of the act establishing a Mint and regulating the Coins of the United States.*

March 3, 1794.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That from and after the passing this act it shall be the duty of the treasurer of the mint to receive and give receipts for all metals which may lawfully be brought to the mint to be coined; and for the purpose of ascertaining their respective qualities, shall deliver from every parcel so received, a sufficient number of grains to the assayer, who shall assay all such of them as may require it. And the said treasurer shall from time to time deliver the said metals to the chief coiner to be coined in such quantities as the director of the mint may prescribe.*

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted, That the assayer and chief coiner of the mint previous to entering upon the execution of their respective offices shall each become bound to the United States of America with one or more sureties to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury, the said assayer in the sum of one thousand dollars and the said chief coiner in the sum of five thousand dollars, with condition for the faithful and diligent performance of the duties of his office.*

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted, That so much of the act entitled "An act establishing a mint and regulating the coins of the United States," as comes within the purview of this act be and the same is hereby repealed.*

Assayer and  
chief coiner to  
give bond, &c.

Part of cer-  
tain act repeal-  
ed.  
1792, ch. 16.

APPROVED, March 3, 1794.

(a) By the act of April 4, 1818, chap. 32, the following provision is made relating to the flag of the United States:

Sec. 1. That from and after the 4th of July next, (July 4, 1818,) the flag of the United States be thirteen horizontal stripes, alternately red and white. That the union be twenty stars white in a blue field.

Sec. 2. That on the admission of any new state into the Union, one star be added to the union of the flag; and that such addition shall take effect on the fourth day of July then next ensuing.

STATUTE I.

March 7, 1794.

**CHAP. V.—An Act for the remission of the duties arising on the tonnage of sundry French vessels which have taken refuge in the ports of the United States.**

WHEREAS the disastrous situation of the town of Cape Francois, in the island of Hispaniola, compelled sundry vessels belonging to citizens of the French Republic, in the month of June last, to take refuge within the ports of the United States: and whereas they are liable by law to the payment of foreign tonnage, which, considering the necessity of their case, ought equitably to be remitted to them: Therefore,

**Remission of tonnage duty to certain French vessels.**

**On what proof.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the duties on the tonnage, to which any of the vessels aforesaid are, or may have been liable, within any of the ports of the United States, be, and are hereby remitted: *Provided nevertheless,* That the master, owner or consignee, of every such vessel shall make proof to the proper officer of the port in which such vessel may be, that the said vessel was compelled to leave the said island of Hispaniola, and to take refuge within the said port, by reason of the calamity aforesaid.

APPROVED, March 7, 1794.

STATUTE I.

March 14, 1794.

**Specific appropriations for support of government for 1794.**

**CHAP. VI.—An Act making Appropriations for the support of Government, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four.**

*SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That for defraying the expenditure of the civil list of the United States, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, together with the incidental and contingent expenses of the several departments and offices thereof; and for making good deficiencies for the support of the civil list establishment; for aiding the fund appropriated for the payment of certain officers of the courts, jurors and witnesses; for the support of lighthouses, and for other purposes, there be appropriated a sum of money not exceeding five hundred and twenty-one thousand four hundred and forty-seven dollars and twenty-four cents: *That is to say:*

For the compensations granted by law to the President and Vice President of the United States, thirty thousand dollars:

For the like compensations to the members of the Senate and House of Representatives, their officers and attendants, estimated for a session of six months continuance, one hundred and eighty-five thousand, eight hundred and ninety dollars:

For the expenses of firewood, stationery, printing-work, and all other contingent expenses of the two houses of Congress, ten thousand dollars:

For the compensations granted by law, to the chief justice, associate judges, district judges, and attorney general, forty-three thousand two hundred dollars:

For defraying the expense of clerks of courts, jurors and witnesses, in aid of the fund arising from fines, forfeitures and penalties, twelve thousand dollars:

For defraying the expenses of prosecutions for offences against the United States, and for the safe keeping of prisoners, four thousand dollars:

For compensation to the Secretary of State, clerks and persons employed in his office, six thousand eight hundred dollars:

For expense of stationery, printing, and all other contingent expenses in the office of the Secretary of State, including the expense which will attend the publication of the laws of the first session of the third Congress, and for printing an edition of the same, to be distributed, according to law, two thousand and sixty-one dollars, and sixty-seven cents:

Specific appropriations for support of government for 1794.

For making good a deficiency in the appropriation of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, for extra-services of clerks in the office of the Secretary of State, in preparing documents for Congress, and for an index to the laws of the second Congress, eight hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Secretary of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, seven thousand eight hundred and fifty dollars:

For expense of stationery, printing, and all other contingent expenses in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury, five hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Comptroller of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, ten thousand two hundred dollars:

For expense of stationery, printing, and all other contingent expenses in the Comptroller's office, eight hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Treasurer, clerks and persons employed in his office, four thousand one hundred dollars:

For expense of firewood, stationery, printing and other contingencies in the Treasurer's office, four hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Auditor of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, ten thousand four hundred and fifty dollars:

For expense of stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the Auditor's office, five hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Commissioner of the Revenue, clerks and persons employed in his office, six thousand one hundred and fifty dollars:

For the expenses of stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the office of the Commissioner, three hundred dollars:

For compensation to the Register of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, fifteen thousand dollars:

For the expenses of stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the Register's office, (including books for the public stocks) two thousand dollars:

For the payment of rent for the several houses employed in the treasury department, one thousand five hundred and ninety-six dollars and sixty-six cents:

For wood and candles in the several offices of the treasury department (except the Treasurer's office) one thousand two hundred dollars:

For compensations to the several loan officers, thirteen thousand two hundred and fifty dollars:

For defraying the expenses of the several loan officers, for stationery and clerk-hire, between the first day of March, and the thirty-first day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three inclusive, the sum of seventeen thousand three hundred and seventy-seven dollars and seventy-five cents:

For compensation to the Secretary of War, clerks and persons employed in his office, seven thousand and fifty dollars:

For expenses of firewood, stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the office of the Secretary of War, eight hundred dollars:

For making good a deficiency in the appropriation of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, for contingent expenses in this office, two hundred and five dollars and seventy-six cents:

For compensation to the Accountant to the war department, and clerks in his office, four thousand seven hundred dollars:

For contingent expenses in the office of the Accountant to the war department, four hundred dollars:

For compensations to the following officers of the mint;—the Director, two thousand dollars;—the Assayer, one thousand five hundred dollars;—the Chief Coiner, one thousand five hundred dollars;—the Engraver, one thousand two hundred dollars;—the Treasurer, one thousand two hundred dollars;—three Clerks, at five hundred dollars each, one thousand five hundred dollars:

Specific appropriations for support of government for 1794.

For defraying the expenses of workmen, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, three thousand three hundred and eighty-five dollars:

For the several expenses of the mint, including the pay of a Refiner, when employed, for gold, silver and copper, and for the completion of the melting furnaces, two thousand seven hundred dollars:

For replacing a sum of money advanced at the Bank of the United States, for the purpose of an importation of copper, to be coined at the mint, ten thousand dollars:

For defraying the expense of copper, purchased in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, seven thousand three hundred and fifty dollars:

For the purchase of copper, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, seven thousand three hundred and fifty dollars:

For compensations to the governors, secretaries and judges of the territory northwest, and the territory south of the river Ohio, ten thousand three hundred dollars:

For expenses of stationery, office rent, printing patents for lands, and other contingent expenses in both the said territories, seven hundred dollars:

For the payment of sundry pensions granted by the late government, two thousand three hundred and sixty-seven dollars and seventy-three cents:

For payment of the annual allowance granted by Congress to Baron Steuben, two thousand five hundred dollars:

1793, ch. 14. For the annual allowance to the widow and orphan children of Colonel John Harding, and to the orphan children of Major Alexander Truman, by the act of Congress of the twenty-seventh of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, seven hundred and fifty dollars:

For arrearages of pension due to the widow and orphan children of Colonel John Harding, and to the orphan children of Major Alexander Truman, to the thirty first of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, six hundred and seventy-five dollars:

For the annual allowance for the education of Hugh Mercer, son of the late Major-general Mercer, four hundred dollars:

For the maintenance and repair of lighthouses, beacons, piers, stakes and buoys, twenty thousand dollars:

To make good a deficiency in the appropriation of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, for the maintenance and repair of lighthouses, beacons, piers, stakes and buoys, four thousand dollars:

For the purchase of hydrometers, for the use of the officers of the customs, and inspectors of the revenue, one thousand five hundred dollars:

1792, ch. 26. For a balance stated by the Auditor of the Treasury, to be due to the estate of the late Major-general Greene, pursuant to the act of Congress, of the twenty-seventh of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, to indemnify the said estate for a certain bond entered into by him, during the late war, in which is included interest due on the bonds from their dates, to the twelfth of April one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, thirty-three thousand, one hundred and eighty-seven dollars, and sixty-seven cents:

For defraying the expense incident to the stating and printing the public accounts, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, eight hundred dollars:

For the payment of such demands, not otherwise provided for, as shall have been duly allowed by the officers of the treasury, five thousand dollars.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the several appropriations

herein before made, shall be paid and discharged out of the funds following, to wit :

*First.* The sum of six hundred thousand dollars, reserved by the act making provision for the debt of the United States:

*Secondly.* The surplus of revenue and income beyond the appropriations heretofore charged thereupon to the end of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four.

1790, ch. 34.

APPROVED, March 14, 1794.

## STATUTE I.

**CHAP. VII.—An Act making further provision for the expenses attending the intercourse of the United States with foreign nations; and further to continue in force the act intituled “An act providing the means of intercourse between the United States and foreign nations.”**

March 20, 1794.

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That a sum of one million of dollars, in addition to the provision heretofore made, be appropriated to defray any expenses which may be incurred, in relation to the intercourse between the United States and foreign nations, to be paid out of any monies, which may be in the treasury, not otherwise appropriated, and to be applied, under the direction of the President of the United States, who, if necessary, is hereby authorized to borrow the whole or any part of the said sum of one million of dollars; an account of the expenditure whereof, as soon as may be, shall be laid before Congress.

[Obsolete.]

Act of July 1,

1790, ch. 22.

Additional ap-  
propriations to  
support inter-  
course between  
United States  
and foreign na-  
tions.

1796, ch. 41.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the act, intituled “An act providing the means of intercourse between the United States and foreign nations,” passed the first day of July, one thousand seven hundred and ninety, together with the second section of the act, intituled “An act to continue in force for a limited time, and to amend the act, intituled “An act providing the means of intercourse between the United States and foreign nations,” passed the ninth day of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, shall be continued in force, for the term of one year from the passing of this act, and from thence, until the end of the next session of Congress thereafter holden, and no longer.

Certain acts  
continued in  
force.

1790, ch. 22.  
Act of Feb.  
9, 1793, ch. 4.

APPROVED, March 20, 1794.

## STATUTE I.

**CHAP. VIII.—An Act authorizing a Loan of one million of Dollars.**

March 20, 1794.

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States be, and he hereby is authorized and empowered to borrow, on the credit of the United States, if, in his opinion, the public service shall require it, a sum not exceeding one million of dollars, at an interest not exceeding five per centum per annum, reimbursable at the pleasure of the United States, to be applied to such public purposes, as are authorized by law, and to be repaid out of the duties on imports and tonnage to the end of the present year: And that it shall be lawful for the Bank of the United States, and the said bank hereby is authorized and empowered to make the loan aforesaid.

[Obsolete.]  
President of  
United States  
authorized to  
borrow  
\$1,000,000.

APPROVED, March 20, 1794.

## STATUTE I.

**CHAP. IX.—An Act to provide for the Defence of certain Ports and Harbors in the United States.**

March 20, 1794.

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following ports and harbors be fortified under the direction of the President

[Obsolete.]  
Certain ports  
and harbors to  
be fortified.

**Act of May 9,  
1794, authorizes  
the fortification  
of the city of  
Annapolis.**

**President of  
U. S. may em-  
ploy, as garri-  
sons, troops on  
military estab-  
lishment.**

**Cause cannon  
to be purchased.**

**And receive  
cessions of cer-  
tain lands.**

of the United States, and at such time or times, as he may judge necessary, to wit: Portland in the district of Maine; Portsmouth in the state of New Hampshire; Gloucester, Salem, Marblehead and Boston, in the state of Massachusetts; Newport in the state of Rhode Island; New London in the state of Connecticut; New York; Philadelphia; Wilmington in the state of Delaware; Baltimore in the state of Maryland; Norfolk and Alexandria in the state of Virginia; Cape Fear river and Ocracock inlet in the state of North Carolina; Charleston and Georgetown in the state of South Carolina; and Savannah and Saint Mary's in the state of Georgia.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States to employ, as garrisons in the said fortifications, or any of them, such of the troops on the military establishment of the United States, as he may judge necessary; and to cause to be provided one hundred cannon, of a caliber each to carry a ball of thirty-two pounds weight, and one hundred other cannon, of a caliber each to carry a ball of twenty-four pounds weight, together with the carriages and implements necessary for the same, and carriages with the necessary implements for one hundred and fifty other cannon, with two hundred and fifty tons of cannon-shot.

**SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States to receive from any state (in behalf of the United States) a cession of the lands, on which any of the fortifications aforesaid, with the necessary buildings, may be erected, or intended to be erected; or where such cessions shall not be made, to purchase such lands, on behalf of the United States: ***Provided*,** that no purchase shall be made, where such lands are the property of a state.

APPROVED, March 20, 1794.

---

**STATUTE I.**

March 21, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Specific ap-  
propriations for  
military estab-  
lishment for  
1794.

**CHAP. X.—*An Act making appropriations for the support of the Military es-  
tablishment of the United States, for the year one thousand seven hundred and  
ninety-four.***

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-  
tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That for the support of the military establishment of the United States, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four; for repairs and articles directed to be made and purchased by the President of the United States; for invalid pensioners; for fortifying certain ports and harbors; and for the purchase of cannon, implements and shot, there be appropriated a sum of money, not exceeding one million, six hundred and twenty-nine thousand, nine hundred and thirty-six dollars, and one cent; that is to say: For the pay of the legion of the United States, three hundred and three thousand, six hundred and eighty-four dollars: For subsistence, three hundred and twelve thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars, and seventy-five cents: For forage, thirty-one thousand six hundred and thirty-two dollars: For clothing, one hundred and twelve thousand dollars: For equipments for the cavalry, seven thousand three hundred and fourteen dollars, and five cents: For horses for the cavalry, sixteen thousand dollars: For bounty to the soldiers, five thousand dollars: For the hospital department, twenty thousand dollars: For the ordnance department, six thousand seven hundred and fifteen dollars, and thirty-two cents: For defensive protection of the frontiers, one hundred and thirty thousand dollars: For the Indian department, fifty thousand dollars: For the quartermaster's department, one hundred and fifty thousand dollars: For contingencies of the war department, thirty thousand dollars: For repairs and articles directed to be made and purchased by the President of the United States, two hundred and two thousand seven hundred and eighty-three dollars, and thirty-four cents:

For invalid pensioners, eighty thousand two hundred and thirty-nine dollars, and fifty-five cents: For fortifying certain ports and harbors of the United States, and purchasing the lands necessary for the erection of the same, seventy-six thousand dollars: For the purchase of cannon, implements and shot, ninety-six thousand dollars.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the several appropriations herein before made, shall be paid and discharged out of the funds following, to wit: First, the surplus of the sum of six hundred thousand dollars, reserved by the act "making provision for the debt of the United States," and which will accrue during the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four: Secondly, the surplus of revenue and income, beyond the appropriations heretofore charged thereupon, to the end of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four: And thirdly, the surplus which may remain unexpended, of the monies appropriated for the use of the war department, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three.

Out of what funds payable.

1790, ch. 34.

APPROVED, March 21, 1794.

STATUTE I.

**CHAP. XI.—*An Act to prohibit the carrying on the Slave Trade from the United States to any foreign place or country.*** (a)

March 22, 1794.

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That no citizen or citizens of the United States, or foreigner, or any other person com-

Forfeiture of ship, &c. concerned in slave trade.

(a) The acts prohibiting and punishing the Slave trade, are: An act to prohibit the carrying on the slave trade from the United States to any foreign place or country, March 22, 1794, chap. 11; an act in addition to the act entitled, "An act to prohibit the carrying on the slave trade from the United States to any foreign place or country," May 10, 1800; an act to prevent the introduction of certain persons into certain states, where by the laws thereof their admission is prohibited, February 28, 1803, chap. 10; an act to prohibit the importation of slaves into any port or place within the jurisdiction of the United States from and after the first of January one thousand eight hundred and eight, March 2, 1807, chap. 22; an act in addition to an act entitled, "An act to prohibit the importation of slaves within the jurisdiction of the United States from and after the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and eight," April 20, 1818, chap. 86; an act to continue in force "an act to protect the commerce of the United States, and punish the crime of piracy," and also to make further provision for punishing the crime of piracy, May 15, 1820, chap. 112, sec. 4, 5.

*Decisions of the Courts of the United States on the acts prohibiting and punishing the Slave Trade.*—A libel or information under the 9th section of the slave trade act of March 2, 1797, alleging that the vessel sailed from the port of New York and Perth Amboy, without the captain having delivered the manifest required by law, to the collector or surveyor of the port of New York and Perth Amboy, is defective; the act requiring the manifest to be delivered to the collector or surveyor of a single port. The Mary Ann, 8 Wheat. 380; 5 Cond. Rep. 471.

Under the same section, the libel must charge the vessel to be of the burthen of forty tons or more. In general it is sufficient to charge the offence in the words directing the forfeiture. But if the words are general, embracing a whole class of individual subjects, they must necessarily be so construed as to embrace only a subdivision of that class; the allegation must conform to the legislative sense and meaning.

*Ibid.*

The prohibitions in the slave trade acts of May 10, 1800, and April 20, 1818, extend as well to carrying slaves on freight, as to cases where the persons transported are the property of the United States; and the carrying of them from one port to another of the same foreign empire, as well as from one foreign country to another. The Merino, 9 Wheat. 391; 5 Cond. Rep. 623.

Under the 4th section of the act of May 10, 1800, the owner of the slaves transported contrary to the provisions of that act, cannot claim the same in a court of the United States, although, according to the laws of his own country, they may be held in servitude. But if at the time of capture by a commissioned vessel, the offending ship was in the possession of a non-commissioned captor, who had made a seizure for the same offence, the owner of the slaves may claim them; the section only applying to persons interested in the enterprise or voyage in which the ship was employed, at the time of such capture.

*Ibid.*

Under the slave trade act of 1794, sec. 1, it is not necessary, in order to incur the forfeiture, that the vessel shall be completely fitted and ready for sea. As soon as the preparations have proceeded so far as clearly to manifest the intention, the right of seizure attaches. The Emily and Caroline, 9 Wheat. 381; 5 Cond. Rep. 623.

The African slave trade is a trade which has been authorized and protected by the laws of all commercial nations. The right to carry it on has been claimed by each, and exercised by each; and it therefore cannot be considered as contrary to the laws of nations. The slave trade remains lawful to those nations which have not forbidden it. The Antelope, 10 Wheat. 66; 6 Cond. Rep. 30.

If the slave trade is not contrary to the laws of nations, it cannot be piracy, unless so declared by statute; and the obligations of such statute cannot exceed the power of the state which has enacted it.

*Ibid.*

No vessels to be built or fitted out to carry on the slave trade.

ing into, or residing within the same, shall, for himself or any other person whatsoever, either as master, factor or owner, build, fit, equip, load or otherwise prepare any ship or vessel, within any port or place of the said United States, nor shall cause any ship or vessel to sail from

A foreign vessel engaged in the slave trade, captured on the high seas, in time of peace, by an American cruiser, and brought in for adjudication, will be restored, even where the vessel belongs to a nation which has prohibited the trade. *Ibid.*

The right of visitation and search does not exist in time of peace. A vessel engaged in the slave trade in time of peace, even if belonging to a nation which has prohibited the trade, cannot, for that cause alone, be seized on the high seas, and brought in for adjudication in the courts of another country. But if the laws of that other country be violated, or the proceeding be authorized by treaty, the capture is not illegal. *Ibid.*

Africans who are first captured by a belligerent privateer, fitted out in violation of our neutrality, or by a pirate, and then recaptured and brought into the ports of the United States, under a reasonable suspicion that a violation of the slave trade acts was intended, are not to be restored without full proof of the proprietary interests; for in such a case the capture is lawful. And whether in such a case restoration ought to be decreed or not, was a question on which the court was equally divided. *Ibid.*

The District Courts have jurisdiction under the slave trade acts, to determine who are the actual captors, under a state law made in pursuance of the 4th section of the slave trade act of 1807; and directing the proceeds of the negroes to be paid, "one moiety for the use of the commanding officer of the capturing vessel," &c. The *Josefa Segunda*, 10 Wheat. 312; 6 Cond. Rep. 111.

Under the 7th section of the slave trade act of 1807, the entire proceeds of the vessel are forfeited to the use of the United States; unless the seizure be made by armed vessels of the navy, or by revenue cutters; in which case distribution is to be made in the same manner as prizes taken from the enemy. *Ibid.*

Upon an indictment under the slave trade act of April 20, 1818, against the owner of the ship, testimony of the declarations of the master, being a part of the *res gestae*, connected with acts in furtherance of the voyage and within the scope of his authority as the agent of the owner, in the conduct of the guilty enterprise, is admissible. Upon such an indictment against the owner, charging him with fitting out the ship, with an intent to employ her in the illegal voyage, evidence is admissible that her commander authorized, and directed the fitment through the instrumentality of his agent, without being personally present. *The United States v. Gooding*, 12 Wheat. 460; 6 Cond. Rep. 572.

It is not essential to constitute the fitting out, under the acts of Congress, that every equipment necessary for a slave voyage, or any equipment peculiarly adapted to such a voyage, should be taken on board. It is sufficient if the vessel is actually fitted out with intent to be employed in the illegal voyage. The offence may be laid in the words of the statute. *Ibid.*

Nor is it necessary that there should be some principal offender, to whom the defendant might be aiding and abetting. Those terms in the statute do not refer to the relation of principal and accessory in cases of felony, but to the actor; and they who aid and abet the act, are considered as principals. The offence must be alleged to have been committed within the United States. *Ibid.*

Under the act of March 22, 1794, prohibiting the slave trade, if the original object and equipment of the voyage from the United States, was to carry on the African slave trade, the forfeiture attaches, whether the vessel was then owned by American citizens or by foreigners. It is equally unimportant if the act was done by the party, *suo jure*, or for the benefit of another. *The Margaret*, 9 Wheat. 421; 5 Cond. Rep. 638.

Even if the equipments are innocent, and adapted to ordinary voyages, if there is positive proof of a guilty intention, forfeiture will attach. Nor is it necessary that the equipments shall have been completed. It is sufficient if any preparations have been made for the unlawful voyage. *Ibid.*

Under the 2d and 3d sections of the act of April, 1818, the offence of sailing from a port to engage in the slave trade, is not committed unless the vessel sails out of the port. *United States v. La Coste*, 2 Mason's C. C. R. 129.

If a foreign claimant of a vessel seized for being engaged in the slave trade, sets up a title derived from an American owner, he must prove affirmatively that the case has no admixture of American ownership. *United States v. La Jeune Eugenia*, 2 Mason's C. C. R. 409.

The 1st section of the slave trade act of May 10, 1800, prohibits not only the transportation of slaves, but the being employed on the business of the slave trade; and therefore a vessel caught in such trade, though before she has taken on board any slaves, is liable to forfeiture. *The Alexander*, 3 Mason's C. C. R. 175.

The offence against the law of the United States, under the 7th section of the act of March 2, 1807, is not that of importing or bringing into the United States persons of colour, with intent to hold or sell those persons as slaves, but that of hovering on the coast of the United States with such intent; and although it forfeits the vessel and any goods or effects found on board, it is silent as to disposing of any persons found on board, any further than to impose a duty upon the officers of any armed vessels, who make the capture, to keep them safely, to be delivered to the overseers of the poor, or to the governor of the state, or persons appointed by the respective states to receive them. *United States v. Preston*, 3 Peters, 65.

Certain persons who were slaves in Louisiana, were, by their owners, taken to France as servants, and after some time, they, by their own consent, were sent back to Louisiana. The ships in which these persons were passengers, were, after the arrival of the vessels in the United States, libelled for alleged breaches of the act of Congress of April 20, 1818, prohibiting the importation of slaves into the United States. Held that the provisions of the act of Congress do not apply to such cases. *The United States v. Garonne*, 11 Peters, 73.

The act of March 22, 1794, was intended to prohibit any citizen or resident of the United States from equipping vessels within the United States, carrying on trade or traffic in slaves to any foreign country. *The Tryphemea*, 1 Wash. C. C. R. 522.

The act of May 10, 1800, extends the prohibitions to citizens of the United States, in any manner con-

any port or place within the same, for the purpose of carrying on any trade or traffic in slaves, to any foreign country; or for the purpose of procuring, from any foreign kingdom, place or country, the inhabitants of such kingdom, place or country, to be transported to any foreign country, port, or place whatever, to be sold or disposed of, as slaves: And if any ship or vessel shall be so fitted out, as aforesaid, for the said purposes, or shall be caused to sail, so as aforesaid, every such ship or vessel, her tackle, furniture, apparel and other appurtenances, shall be forfeited to the United States; and shall be liable to be seized, prosecuted and condemned, in any of the circuit courts, or district court for the district where the said ship or vessel may be found and seized.

1800, ch. 51.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That all and every person, so building, fitting out, equipping, loading, or otherwise preparing, or sending away, any ship or vessel, knowing or intending that the same shall be employed in such trade or business, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this act, or any ways aiding or abetting therein, shall severally forfeit and pay the sum of two thousand dollars, one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety thereof to the use of him or her who shall sue for and prosecute the same.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That the owner, master or factor of each and every foreign ship or vessel, clearing out for any of the coasts or kingdoms of Africa, or suspected to be intended for the slave trade, and the suspicion being declared to the officer of the customs, by any citizen, on oath or affirmation, and such information being to the satisfaction of the said officer, shall first give bond with sufficient sureties, to the treasurer of the United States, that none of the natives of Africa, or any other foreign country or place, shall be taken on board the said ship or vessel, to be transported, or sold as slaves, in any other foreign port or place whatever, within nine months thereafter.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any citizen or citizens of the United States shall, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this act, take on board, receive or transport any such persons, as above described, in this act, for the purpose of selling them as slaves, as aforesaid, he or they shall forfeit and pay, for each and every person, so received on board, transported, or sold as aforesaid, the sum of two hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of the United States proper to try the same; the one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety to the use of such person or persons, who shall sue for and prosecute the same.

APPROVED, March 22, 1794.

Forfeiture on  
persons aiding  
or abetting con-  
trary to this act.

In what cases  
owners of for-  
eign vessels  
shall give bond.

Forfeiture for  
receiving per-  
sons on board  
to be sold as  
slaves.

cerned in this kind of traffic, either by personal service on board of American or foreign vessels wherever equipped, and to the owners of such vessels, citizens of the United States. *Ibid.*

The act of Congress declares that "no person shall build, fit, equip, load, or otherwise prepare any ship or vessel, to sail from any port of the United States, for the purpose of carrying on any trade or traffic in slaves to any foreign country." And it declares that "if any ship or vessel shall be so fitted out as aforesaid, or shall be caused to sail as aforesaid, such ship or vessel shall be forfeited to the United States." And the 2d section inflicts a penalty of two thousand dollars on any person who shall build, fit out, &c., any ship or vessel knowing or intending that the same shall be so employed. Held, 1. That the forfeiture of the vessel is not incurred by the building of the vessel for the illegal purpose aforesaid, but only for the fitting out and causing her to sail as aforesaid. 2. An information against the vessel which charges that "she was built, fitted, equipped, loaded, or otherwise prepared, or caused to sail," &c., is bad for uncertainty as to which of the several offences is charged, and on such information, a forfeiture ought not to be pronounced. The *Brig Caroline*, 1 Brockenb. C. C. R. 384.

The act of Congress of February 28, 1803, forbidding any master or captain of a ship or vessel, to import or bring into any port of the United States, any negro, mulatto, or person of colour, under certain penalties, where the admission of such persons is prohibited by the laws of such state, does not apply to coloured seamen employed in navigating such ship or vessel. The *Brig Wilson*, 1 Brockenb. C. C. R. 423.

If under the act of April 22, 1818, sec. 2, 3, the offence of causing a vessel to sail from the United States, with an intent, be alleged in an indictment to be on a day now past, and on divers days before and since that day, the allegation is sufficient. *United States v. La Coste*, 2 Mason's C. C. R. 129.

It is not necessary in an indictment on the act of 1818, to aver the defendant knowingly committed the offence. *United States v. Smith*, 2 Mason's C. C. R. 143.

## STATUTE I.

March 27, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

President of  
the U. States to  
provide four  
ships of 44 guns,  
and two ships  
of 36 guns each.

How officered.

CHAP. XII.—*An Act to provide a Naval Armament.*(a)

WHEREAS the depredations committed by the Algerine corsairs on the commerce of the United States render it necessary that a naval force should be provided for its protection:

SECTION 1. *Be it therefore enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the President of the United States be authorized to provide, by purchase or otherwise, equip and employ four ships to carry forty-four guns each, and two ships to carry thirty-six guns each.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be employed on board each of the said ships of forty-four guns, one captain, four lieutenants, one lieutenant of marines, one chaplain, one surgeon, and two surgeon's mates; and in each of the ships of thirty-six guns, one captain, three lieutenants, one lieutenant of marines, one surgeon, and one surgeon's mate, who shall be appointed and commissioned in like manner as other officers of the United States are.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be employed, in each of the said ships, the following warrant officers, who shall be appointed by the President of the United States, to wit: One sailing-master, one purser, one boatswain, one gunner, one sail-maker, one carpenter, and eight midshipmen; and the following petty officers, who shall be appointed by the captains of the ships, respectively, in which they are to be employed, viz: two master's mates, one captain's clerk, two boatswain's mates, one coxswain, one sail-maker's mate, two gunner's mates, one yeoman of the gun room, nine quarter-gunner, (and for the four larger ships two additional quarter-gunner,) two carpenter's mates, one armourer, one steward, one cooper, one master-at-arms, and one cook.

How manned.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That the crews of each of the said ships of forty-four guns, shall consist of one hundred and fifty seamen, one hundred and three midshipmen and ordinary seamen, one sergeant, one corporal, one drum, one fife, and fifty marines; and that the crews of each of the said ships of thirty-six guns shall consist of one hundred and thirty able seamen and midshipmen, ninety ordinary seamen, one sergeant, two corporals, one drum, one fife, and forty marines, over and above the officers herein before mentioned.

President of  
United States

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,* That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby empowered, to provide, by purchase or other-

(a) The acts for the establishment and regulation of the navy of the United States, are: An act to provide a naval armament, March 27, 1794, chap. 12; an act supplementary to an act entitled, "An act to provide a naval armament, April 20, 1796, chap. 14; an act providing a naval armament, July 1, 1797, chap. 7; an act to provide an additional armament for the further protection of the trade of the United States, and for other purposes, April 27, 1798, chap. 31; an act authorizing the President of the United States to cause to be purchased or built a number of small vessels to be equipped as galleys or otherwise, May 4, 1798, chap. 39; an act to amend the act entitled, "An act providing a naval armament," and "an act to authorize the President of the United States to cause to be purchased or built a number of small vessels to be equipped as galleys or otherwise," June 22, 1798, chap. 55; an act supplementary to an act entitled, "An act to provide an additional armament for the further protection of the trade of the United States, and for other purposes," June 30, 1798, chap. 64; an act for the augmentation of the navy, February 25, 1799, chap. 13; an act for the government of the navy of the United States, March 2, 1799, chap. 24; an act to increase the navy of the United States, January 2, 1813, chap. 6; an act supplementary to the act for increasing the navy of the United States, March 3, 1813, chap. 54; an act to authorize the President of the United States to cause to be built or purchased the vessels therein directed, November 15, 1814, chap. 3; an act for the gradual increase of the navy of the United States, April 29, 1816, chap. 138; an act supplementary to an act entitled, "An act concerning the naval establishment," March 1, 1817, chap. 24; an act to amend the act entitled, "An act for the gradual increase of the navy of the United States," March 3, 1821, chap. 46; an act authorizing an additional naval force for the suppression of piracy, December 20, 1822, chap. 1; an act supplementary to an act for the gradual increase of the navy of the United States, May 17, 1826, chap. 64; an act for the gradual improvement of the navy of the United States, March 3, 1827, chap. 93; an act in addition to the act for the gradual improvement of the navy of the United States, March 2, 1833, chap. 67; an act to provide for the enlistment of boys for the naval service, and to extend the term for the enlistment of seamen, March 2, 1837, chap. 21; an act to change the titles of certain officers in the navy, March 3, 1837, chap. 30.

wise, in lieu of the said six ships, a naval force not exceeding, in the whole, that by this act directed, so that no ship thus provided shall carry less than thirty-two guns; or he may so provide any proportion thereof, which, in his discretion, he may think proper.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted,* That the pay and subsistence of the respective commissioned and warrant officers be as follows:—A captain, seventy-five dollars per month, and six rations per day;—a lieutenant, forty dollars per month, and three rations per day;—a lieutenant of marines, twenty-six dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a chaplain, forty dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a sailing-master, forty dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a surgeon, fifty dollars per month, and two rations per day; a surgeon's mate, thirty dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a purser, forty dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a boatswain, fourteen dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a gunner, fourteen dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a sailmaker, fourteen dollars per month, and two rations per day;—a carpenter, fourteen dollars per month, and two rations per day.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted,* That the pay to be allowed to the petty officers, midshipmen, seamen, ordinary seamen and marines, shall be fixed by the President of the United States: *Provided*, That the whole sum to be given for the whole pay aforesaid, shall not exceed twenty-seven thousand dollars per month, and that each of the said persons shall be entitled to one ration per day.

**SEC. 8.** *And be it further enacted,* That the ration shall consist of, as follows: Sunday, one pound of bread, one pound and a half of beef, and half a pint of rice:—Monday, one pound of bread, one pound of pork, half a pint of peas or beans, and four ounces of cheese:—Tuesday, one pound of bread, one pound and a half of beef, and one pound of potatoes or turnips, and pudding: Wednesday, one pound of bread, two ounces of butter, or in lieu thereof, six ounces of molasses, four ounces of cheese, and half a pint of rice:—Thursday, one pound of bread, one pound of pork, and half a pint of peas or beans:—Friday, one pound of bread, one pound of salt fish, two ounces of butter or one gill of oil, and one pound of potatoes:—Saturday, one pound of bread, one pound of pork, half a pint of peas or beans, and four ounces of cheese:—And there shall also be allowed one half pint of distilled spirits per day, or, in lieu thereof, one quart of beer per day, to each ration.

**SEC. 9.** *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That if a peace shall take place between the United States and the Regency of Algiers, that no farther proceeding be had under this act.

APPROVED, March 27, 1794.

may purchase a force not exceeding that directed by this act.

Pay and subsistence.

Pay to petty officers to be fixed by the President.

Not to exceed certain sum.

Component parts of ration.

When proceedings under this act shall cease.

#### STATUTE I.

**CHAP. XIII.—*An Act allowing to Major General La Fayette his Pay and Emoluments while in the service of the United States.***

March 27, 1794.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That there be allowed to Major General La Fayette the sum of twenty-four thousand, four hundred and twenty-four dollars, being the amount of the pay and emoluments of a major-general during the time he was in the service of the United States, and that the same be paid out of any monies which may be in the treasury and not otherwise appropriated.

Allowance to General La Fayette.

APPROVED, March 27, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

April 2, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Arsenals &c.  
to be established.1798, ch. 38.  
1803, ch. 32,  
sec. 5.And at each  
arsenal, an ar-  
moury.Superintendent  
of military  
stores.His compen-  
sation,  
And by whom  
appointed.Appropriation  
for carrying this  
act into effect.Annual ac-  
count of ex-  
pense of ar-  
mouries to be  
laid before the  
legislature.**STATUTE I.**

April 3, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Actions pend-  
ing in district  
court of New  
Hampshire re-  
moved to next  
circuit court.**CHAP. XIV.—An Act to provide for the erecting and repairing of Arsenals and Magazines, and for other purposes.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That for the safe keeping of the military stores, there shall be established under the direction of the President of the United States, three or four arsenals with magazines, as he shall judge most expedient, in such places as will best accommodate the different parts of the United States. Either or both of the arsenals heretofore used at Springfield and Carlisle, to be continued as part of the said number, at his discretion: *Provided*, that none of the said arsenals be erected, until purchases of the land necessary for their accommodation be made with the consent of the legislature of the state, in which the same is intended to be erected.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be established, at each of the aforesaid arsenals, a national armoury, in which shall be employed one superintendent, and one master-armourer (who shall be appointed by the President of the United States) and as many workmen as the Secretary for the department of war shall, from time to time, deem necessary, so that the whole number at all the armouries shall not exceed one hundred. And the said superintendents shall each receive as a compensation, seventy dollars per month, and the said master-armourers each, fifty dollars per month.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be employed an officer, whose duty it shall be (under the direction of the department of war) to superintend the receiving, safe keeping and distribution of the military stores of the United States, and to call to account all persons, to whom the same may be intrusted: he shall receive for his compensation, at the rate of one hundred and twenty-five dollars per month, and shall be appointed by the President of the United States.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That a sum not exceeding fifty-nine thousand dollars, be appropriated for the erecting and repairing of the arsenals and magazines aforesaid, and a sum not exceeding twenty-two thousand eight hundred and sixty-five dollars for defraying the expense of the national armouries, for one year; and the further sum of three hundred and forty thousand dollars, to be applied, under the direction of the President of the United States, in the purchase of arms, ammunition and military stores; which said several sums shall be paid out of the duties on imports and tonnage, to the end of the present year.

**SEC. 5.** *And be it further enacted,* That an annual account of the expenses of the national armouries be laid before the legislature of the United States, together with an account of the arms made and repaired therein.

APPROVED, April 2, 1794.

**CHAP. XVI.—An Act transferring, for a limited time, the Jurisdiction of Suits and Offences from the District to the Circuit Court of New Hampshire, and assigning certain Duties in respect to Invalid Pensioners, to the Attorney of the said District.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That all actions commenced or pending in the district court of New Hampshire be removed to the next circuit court to be holden in that district, there to be tried and determined, in the same manner, as if the recognizance of such actions had been originally given to the said circuit court: And the said circuit court is hereby vested with the cognizance of all actions, crimes and offences, by the laws now in force, cognizable in the said district court, and with all the powers and authorities of the said district

court; and any judge of the supreme court of the United States, is authorized to do and perform all the duties, by any law of the United States enjoined upon the said district judge, except as is herein after provided; the fees to be the same as in the district court, in all such cases.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the duties enjoined the district judges, by the act "to regulate the claims to invalid pensions," be, and the same are hereby transferred, as far as relates to the district of New Hampshire, to the attorney of the said district, whose duty it shall be to perform the same.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That this act shall continue in force until the end of the next session of Congress, or until a new district judge be appointed in that district, and no longer.

APPROVED, April 3, 1794.

Claims to invalid pensions in N. Hampshire transferred to district attorney.  
1793, ch. 17.  
Limitation of this act.

**CHAP. XVII.—An Act to authorize the President of the United States in certain cases to alter the place for holding a session of Congress.**

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That whenever the Congress shall be about to convene, and, from the prevalence of contagious sickness, or the existence of other circumstances, it would, in the opinion of the President of the United States, be hazardous to the lives or health of the members to meet at the place to which the Congress shall then stand adjourned, or at which it shall be next by law to meet, the President shall be, and he hereby is authorized, by proclamation, to convene the Congress at such other place as he may judge proper.

APPROVED, April 3, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

April 3, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

President of United States in certain cases authorized to alter place for holding a session of Congress.

1793, ch. 12.

**CHAP. XVIII.—An Act to provide for placing buoys on certain rocks off the harbor of New London, and in Providence river, and other places.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the Secretary of the Treasury be authorized and directed to cause to be placed buoys on the rocks called Black Ledge, or Southwest Ledge, Goshen Reef, Bartlet's Reef, and Race Rock, off the harbor of New London, in the state of Connecticut, at an expense, not to exceed the sum of twelve hundred dollars; and to cause to be erected a beacon, and to be placed two buoys in the harbor of Portsmouth, in the state of New Hampshire, at an expense, not to exceed the sum of three hundred dollars: And likewise, to cause to be placed in Providence river, in the state of Rhode Island, and in Savannah river, in the state of Georgia, and at the mouth of the same, buoys, not exceeding ten in number, for each river, and at an expense, not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, for each; the same to be placed in such parts of the said rivers, as he may judge most advantageous for the navigation thereof, respectively.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That there be appropriated and paid out of the monies arising from the duties on imports and tonnage, the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars for the purpose aforesaid.

APPROVED, April 5, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

April 5, 1794.

Secretary of Treasury to place buoys off certain harbors.

**CHAP. XXI.—An Act limiting the Time for presenting Claims for destroyed Certificates of certain Descriptions.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That all claims for the renewal of certificates of the unsubscribed debt of the

Appropriation therefor.

**STATUTE I.**

April 21, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Limitation of claims for renewal of certain certificates.

United States, of the descriptions commonly called "Loan Office Certificates," or "Final Settlements," which may have been accidentally destroyed, shall be forever barred and precluded from settlement or allowance, unless the same shall be presented at the treasury, on or before the first day of June, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

Proceedings  
to be had for  
establishing  
claims.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That no claim shall be allowed for the renewal of loan office certificates destroyed before the fourth day of March, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, unless the destruction of the same was advertised, according to the resolution of Congress, of the tenth day of May, one thousand seven hundred and eighty; or before that time, was notified to the office from which the same was issued, nor shall claims be allowed for the renewal of loan office certificates destroyed on or after the said fourth day of March, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, nor of final settlement certificates destroyed at any time, unless the destruction of the same was so far made public, as to be known to at least two credible witnesses, soon after it happened, and shall have been before the presentation of the claim, as hereinafter provided, advertised for at least six weeks successively, in some one of the newspapers of the state in which the destruction happened; and also, in some one of the newspapers of the state in which the certificate issued, if that was another state; the advertisement or advertisements, in such case, expressing with as much precision as possible, the number, date and amount of the certificate alleged to have been destroyed, and the name of the person to whom the same was issued, together with the time when, the place where, and the means by which the same was destroyed.

By whom and  
how long to be  
received.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That all claims for the renewal of destroyed certificates, of either of the descriptions aforesaid, not precluded by this act, shall be receivable, with the evidence in support of the same, by the Auditor of the Treasury, until the said first day of June, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and shall, by the accounting officers of the treasury, be duly examined; and if satisfactorily supported, the claimants shall be entitled to receive certificates of registered debt, equal to the specie value of the loan office or final settlement certificates so proved to have been destroyed.

APPROVED, April 21, 1794.

STATUTE I.

May 8, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Establishment  
of Post Roads  
after first June  
next.  
1799, ch. 43.  
1810, ch. 37.

CHAP. XXIII.—*An Act to establish the Post-office and Post-roads within the United States.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following be established as post-roads, namely: From Passamaquoddy, in the district of Maine, to Saint Mary's in Georgia, by the following route, to wit: From Passamaquoddy, through Machias, Gouldsborough, Sullivan, Trenton, Bluehill, Penobscott, Frankfort, Belfast, Ducktrap, Camden, Thomaston, Warren, Waldoborough, Bristol, Nobleborough, Newcastle, Wiscasset, Bath, Brunswick, North Yarmouth, Portland, Biddeford, Wells, York, Portsmouth, Newburyport, Ipswich, Salem, Boston, Worcester, Brookfield, Springfield, Hartford, Middletown, New-Haven, Stratford, Fairfield, Norwalk, Stamford, New-York, Newark, Elizabethtown, Bridgetown, Woodbridge, Brunswick, Princeton, Trenton, Bristol, Philadelphia, Chester, Wilmington, Christiana, Elkton, Charlestowm, Havre de Grace, Harford, Baltimore, Bladensburg, the city of Washington, Georgetown, Alexandria, Colchester, Dumfries, Fredericksburg, Bowling-Green, Hanover Courthouse, Richmond, Petersburg, Goldson's, Warrenton, Lewisburg, Raleigh, Averyborough, Fayetteville, Lumberton, Cheraw Courthouse, Camden, Columbia, Edgefield

Courthouse, Augusta and Waynesborough, to Savannah; and thence by Newport Bridge, and Saint Savilla, to the town of Saint Mary's. From Portland, by New Gloucester, Green, Monmouth, Winthrop, and Hollowell Courthouse, to Pittstown, on the river Kennebeck. From Portsmouth, by Exeter, Chester, Amherst, Keen, and Walpole, to Charlestowm. From Chester, by Concord and Plymouth, to Haverhill. From Exeter to Hampton Falls. From Salem to Gloucester. From Salem to Marblehead. From Boston to Plymouth, Sandwich and Falmouth; and from Falmouth to Edgartown on Martha's Vineyard. From Sandwich to Barnstable and Yarmouth. From Boston to Taunton and New Bedford, and thence to Nantucket. From Boston to Hartford in Connecticut, by Dedham, Mendon, and Pomfret. From Boston to Keen. From Boston, through Andover and Haverhill, to Chester. From Taunton to Providence; and from Taunton, by Dighton and Somerset, to Warren. From New Bedford to Newport. From Boston, by Providence, Norwich, New London, Saybrook and Guilford, to New-Haven. From Newport, by Bristol and Warren, to Providence. From Newport, by East Greenwich, to Providence. From Newport, by Westerly and Stonington Point, to New London. From Springfield, by North Hampton, Greenfield, Brattleborough, Westminster, Charlestown, Windsor, Hanover and Haverhill, to Newbury. From Springfield, by Stockbridge, to Kinderhook. From Brookfield, by North Hampton, Pittsfield and New Lebanon, to Albany. From Hartford, by New Hartford, through Norfolk, Canaan, Sheffield, and Hillsdale, to the city of Hudson. From Hartford to Norwich. From Hartford, by Middletown, to New London. From Hartford, by Farmington, Harwington, Litchfield, New Milford, Newtown, Danbury, Ridgefield, Poundridge, Salem, North Castle, and White Plains, to New York. From New York, by Peekskill, Fishkill, Poughkeepsie, Rhinebeck, Redhook, Clermont, Hudson, and Kinderhook, to Albany. From Albany, by Lansingburg, Bennington, Manchester, Rutland, Middlebury and Vergennes, to Burlington, on Lake Champlain. From Rutland to Windsor, in the state of Vermont. From Albany, by Schenectady, Johnston, Cannojoharie, and Whitestown, to Canandorque; and from some convenient point in that line, through Cherry Valley, to the Courthouse in Coopers-town, in the county of Otsego. From the city of New York, by the most useful route, to Sagg Harbor. From Newark or Elizabethtown, by Morristown and Rockaway, to Sussex Courthouse; and from thence, by Hacketstown and Morristown, to Elizabethtown or Newark. From Woodbridge to Amboy. From Trenton, by Allentown, Monmouth Courthouse, Shrewsbury and Spotswood, to Brunswick; and from Brunswick, by Somerset Courthouse, New Germantown, Pittston and Flemington, to Trenton. From Philadelphia, by Bethlehem, Easton, Sussex Courthouse, Goshen, Ward's bridge, and Kingston, to Rhinebeck. From Bethlehem to Reading. From Philadelphia, by Woodbury, Swedesborough and Salem, to Bridgetown, in West New Jersey. From Philadelphia, by Norristown, Pottsgrove, Reading, Lebanon, and Harrisburg, to Carlisle. From Reading to Lancaster. From Philadelphia, by Lancaster, Yorktown, Carlisle, Shippensburg, Chambersburg, Bedford and Greensburg, to Pittsburg. From Pittsburg, by Washington in Pennsylvania, West-liberty in Virginia, and Wheeling, on the Ohio, to Limestone and Fort Washington. From Limestone, by Bourbontown, Lexington, Frankfort, and Harrodsburg, to Danville, in Kentucky. From Danville, by Bardstown, to Louisville. From Yorktown, in Pennsylvania, by Hanover, Petersburg and Tawneytown, to Fredericktown, in Maryland, and thence to Leesburg, in Virginia. From Wilmington, in the state of Delaware, New Castle, Cantwell's bridge and Duck creek, to Dover; and from thence, by Frederica, Millford, Daggsborough, Snowhill, Horntown, and Accomack Courthouse, to

Establishment  
of Post Roads  
after first June  
next.

Establishment  
of Post Roads  
after first June  
next.

Northampton Courthouse; and thence, to Norfolk, Hampton or Yorktown. From Philadelphia, by Wilmington, Middletown, Warwick, Georgetown, Crossroads, Chestertown, Chestermills, Easton, Vienna and Salisbury, to Snowhill; and from Snowhill to Princess Ann; and thence to Salisbury; and from Chestertown to Baltimore, at all times, when a stage passes between those two places. From Elkton to Warwick. From Harford to Bellair. From Baltimore to Annapolis, Upper Marlborough, Piscataway, Port Tobacco, Allen's Fresh, Newport, and Chaptico, to Leonardtown. From Baltimore to Yorktown in Pennsylvania. From Baltimore, by Fredericktown and Hagerstown, to Chambersburg. From Hagerstown, by Sharpsburg, to Shepherdstown. From Fredericktown, by Peterstown, and Montgomery Courthouse, to Georgetown, on Potowmac. From Hagerstown, by Hancock, Oldtown, Cumberland, Morgantown in Virginia, and Uniontown in Pennsylvania, to Brownsville on the Monongahela. From Alexandria, by Salisbury, Leesburg, Shepherdstown, Martinsburg, Winchester, Stephensburg, Strasburg, Woodstock, and Rockingham Courthouse, to Staunton. From Fredericksburg, by Portroyal, to Tappahannock; thence across the Rappahannock, to Richmond Courthouse, Westmoreland Courthouse, Kinsale on Yeocomico, and Northumberland Courthouse, to Lancaster Courthouse; thence recrossing the Rappahannock, to Urbanna, and from Urbanna to Gloucester Courthouse. From Fredericksburg, by Culpepper and Orange Courthouses, to Charlottesville. From Richmond, by New Castle, Aylett's Warehouse, and Todd's bridge, to Tappahannock. From Richmond, by Williamsburg, Yorktown and Hampton, to Norfolk. From Richmond, by Columbia and Charlottesville, to Staunton; thence to Lexington, Fincastle, Montgomery Courthouse, Wythe Courthouse, and Abingdon, to Jonesborough, in the territory southwest of the Ohio; thence by Greensville and Jefferson Courthouse, to Knoxville. From Staunton to Bath Courthouse; thence to the Sweet Springs; and thence to Greenbrier Courthouse. From Richmond, by Powhatan Courthouse, Cumberland Courthouse, Prince Edward Courthouse, Lynchburg, New London and Liberty, to Fincastle. From Prince Edward Courthouse, by Charlotte Courthouse, Halifax Courthouse and Pittsylvania Courthouse, to Martinsburg; and thence to Bethania. From Martinsburg to Liberty. From Osborne's to Bermuda Hundred. From Petersburg, by Cabinpoint, Smithfield and Suffolk, to Portsmouth and Norfolk. From Smithfield, by Southampton Courthouse to Greenville Courthouse. From Petersburg to Halifax, in North Carolina. From Goldson's, by Saint Tammany's and Mecklenburg Courthouse, to Halifax Courthouse, in Virginia. From Suffolk, by Edenton, Plymouth, Washington and Newbern, to Wilmington. From Plymouth to Windsor. From Edenton, by Hertford, Nixonton, Sawyer's ferry in Camden county, to Indian Town in Currituck county. From Halifax to Princeton and Murfreesborough, on Meherrin river; thence to Winton on Chowan river; and thence by the bridge on Bennett's creek, to R. Mitchell's, which is on the post road from Suffolk to Edenton. From Halifax, by Blountsville, Williamston and Dailey's to Plymouth. From Halifax, by Warrenton, Oxford, Hillsborough, Martinville and Salem, to Salisbury. From Salisbury, by Cabarras Courthouse, to Charlotte, to return by Iredell Courthouse to Salisbury. From Salisbury to Fayetteville, to go and return by the following route, alternately: by Montgomery, Anson and Richmond Courthouses, to Fayetteville; thence by Moore and Randolph Courthouses, back to Salisbury. From Halifax, by Tarborough and Greenville, to Washington; and from Tarborough to Lewisburg. From Newbern, by Kingston, Waynesborough and Smithfield, to Raleigh. From Raleigh, by Chapel-hill, to Hillsborough; and from Chapel-hill, to Chatham Courthouse. From Hillsborough, by Person Courthouse, Caswell Courthouse and Rocking-

ham Courthouse, to Germanton. From Fayetteville to Wilmington; the mail to go alternately by Elizabethtown and return by South Washington, the cross roads near Duplin Courthouse and Sampson Courthouse. From Salem, by Bethania, Huntsville, Rockford and Wilkes, to Morganton, in North Carolina; and from Morganton, by Lincolnton, to Pinckney Courthouse, in South Carolina. From Cheraw Courthouse to Georgetown. From Camden, by Statesburg, to Charleston. From Charleston, by Coosawatchy to Sister's ferry, on Savannah river, and thence to the post road from Augusta to Savannah; and from Coosawatchy to Beaufort. From Columbia, by Orangeburg, to Charleston. From Columbia, to Newbury Courthouse and Laurens Courthouse, to Greenville Courthouse. From Edgefield Courthouse to Cambridge, and thence by Abbeville Courthouse, to Pendleton Courthouse. From Columbia, by Winnsborough, Pinckney Courthouse, Spartan Courthouse and Greenville Courthouse, to Washington Courthouse. From Washington Courthouse, by Pendleton Courthouse, to Hatton's ford, on Tug-ee-loo river; and thence by Franklin Courthouse, Elberton and Petersburg, to Washington, in Georgia. From Augusta to Washington, thence to Greensborough; and thence, by the great falls of Ogeechee and Georgetown, to Augusta.

*Provided*, That until the Postmaster General shall have made provision for the regular transportation of the mail from Wheeling to Limestone, the present post road from Abington to Danville in Kentucky, shall be continued; and if such provision cannot be made within a reasonable time, then the post road shall be extended from Danville, to Frankfort and Lexington; and thence to Washington.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted**, That it shall be lawful for the Postmaster General to provide, by contract, for the carriage of a mail on any road on which a stage wagon or other stage carriage shall be established, on condition that the expense thereof shall not exceed the revenue thence arising.

It shall also be lawful for the Postmaster General to enter into contracts, for a term not exceeding eight years, for extending the line of posts, and to authorize the persons, so contracting, as a compensation for their expenses, to receive, during the continuance of such contracts, at rates not exceeding those for like distances established by this act, all the postage which shall arise on letters, newspapers, magazines, pamphlets and packets, conveyed by any such post: And the roads designated in such contracts shall, during the continuance thereof, be deemed and considered as post roads, within the provisions of this act: And a duplicate of every such contract shall, within sixty days after the execution thereof, be lodged in the office of the Comptroller of the treasury of the United States.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted**, That there shall be established at the seat of the government of the United States, a general post-office; and there shall be one Postmaster General, who shall have authority to appoint an assistant, and deputy postmasters at all such places, as he shall find necessary: And he shall provide for carrying the mail of the United States, by stage carriages or horses, as he may judge most expedient; and as often as he, having regard to the productiveness thereof, as well as other circumstances, shall think proper, and defray the expense thereof, with all other expenses arising on the collection and management of the revenue of the post-office: He shall also have power to prescribe such regulations to the deputy postmasters, and others employed under him, as may be found necessary, and to superintend the business of the department, in all the duties, that are or may be assigned to it, and also to direct the route or road, where there are more than one, between the places above established; which route or road shall be considered as the post road.

Establishment  
of Post-roads  
after first June  
next.

Certain road  
in Kentucky  
how long to  
continue.

Postmaster  
General may  
provide for car-  
rying mail on  
certain roads.

And enter in-  
to contract not  
exceeding eight  
years for ex-  
tending line of  
posts.

General Post  
Office at seat of  
government.

Postmaster  
General, his  
powers.

To settle accounts quarterly, with the Secretary of the Treasury,

and with persons employed by him.

To take oath.

Penalty on obstructing the mail and negligence of ferrymen.

Postmaster General to give notice previous to making contract for carrying the mail,

and lodge the contract in Comptroller's office.

Deputy Postmaster to keep an office.

Allowance to Postmaster General and his assistant.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That the Postmaster General shall, once in three months, obtain from his deputies, the accounts and vouchers of their receipts and expenditures, and the balance due thereon, and render to the Secretary of the Treasury a quarterly account of all the receipts and expenditures in the said department, to be adjusted and settled, as other public accounts; and shall pay, quarterly into the treasury of the United States, the balance in his hands: And the Postmaster General, and his assistant, the deputy postmasters, and such as they may employ in their offices, before they enter upon the duties, or be entitled to receive the emoluments of their offices; and the contractors for carrying the mail, and their agents or servants, and all others to whom the mail shall be entrusted, before they commence the execution of the said trust, shall, respectively, take and subscribe before some justice of the peace, the following oath or affirmation, and cause a certificate thereof to be filed in the office of the Postmaster General: "I do swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I will faithfully perform all the duties required of me, and abstain from every thing forbidden by the law in relation to the establishment of post-offices and post roads within the United States."

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That if any person shall obstruct or retard the passage of the mail, or of any horse or carriage carrying the same, he shall, upon conviction, for every such offence, pay a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars: And if any ferrymen shall, by wilful negligence, or refusal to transport the mail across any ferry, delay the same, he shall forfeit and pay, for each half hour, that the same shall be so delayed, a sum not exceeding ten dollars.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That it shall be the duty of the Postmaster General, to give public notice in one or more of the newspapers published at the seat of government of the United States, and in one or more of the newspapers published in the state or states, where the contract is to be performed, for at least six weeks before the entering into any contract for the conveyance of the mail, that such contract is intended to be made, and the day on which it shall be concluded, describing the places, from and to which, such mail is to be conveyed; the time, at which, it is to be made up; the day and hour, at which, it is to be delivered, and the penalty or penalties for non-performance of the stipulations: He shall, moreover, within thirty days after the making of any contract, lodge the same, together with the proposals, which he shall have received respecting it, in the office of the Comptroller of the treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That no contract shall be entered into, for a longer term than four years.

**SEC. 7. And be it further enacted,** That every deputy postmaster shall keep an office, in which one or more persons shall attend, at such hours, as the Postmaster General shall direct, for the purpose of performing the duties thereof; and all letters, brought to any post-office, half an hour before the time of making up the mail at such office, shall be forwarded therein; except at such post-offices where, in the opinion of the Postmaster General, it requires more time for making up the mail, and which he shall accordingly prescribe; but this shall, in no case, exceed one hour.

**SEC. 8. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the first day of June next, the Postmaster General shall be allowed, for his services, at the rate of two thousand four hundred dollars per annum, his assistant, at the rate of one thousand two hundred dollars per annum, and the Postmaster General shall be allowed four clerks, whose compensation shall be regulated in such manner, as not to exceed five hundred dollars per annum to each: All the above mentioned compensations to be paid quarterly out of the revenues of the post-office; and no fees or perquisites shall be received by any person employed in the general post-

office, on account of the duties to be performed, in virtue of his appointment.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted,* That the deputy postmasters and persons authorized by the Postmaster General, shall demand and receive, for the conveyance of letters and packets, except such as are herein-after excepted, the following rates of postage: For every single letter conveyed by land, not exceeding thirty miles, six cents; over thirty miles and not exceeding sixty, eight cents; over sixty, and not exceeding one hundred, ten cents; over one hundred miles, and not exceeding one hundred and fifty, twelve cents and a half; over one hundred and fifty miles, and not exceeding two hundred, fifteen cents; over two hundred miles, and not exceeding two hundred and fifty, seventeen cents; over two hundred and fifty miles, and not exceeding three hundred and fifty, twenty cents; over three hundred and fifty miles, and not exceeding four hundred and fifty, twenty-two cents; and more than four hundred and fifty miles, twenty-five cents; and for every double letter, double the said rates; for every triple letter, triple; and for every packet weighing one ounce avoirdupois, at the rate of four single letters; and in that proportion for any greater weight.

Rates of postage.

SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted,* That for all letters and packets passing by sea, to and from the United States, or from one port to another therein, in packet boats or vessels, the property of, or provided by the United States, postage shall be charged, as follows: For every single letter, eight cents; for every double letter, sixteen cents; for every triple letter, or packet, twenty-four cents; and for every letter or packet brought into the United States, or carried from one port therein to another, by sea, in any private ship or vessel, four cents, if delivered at the place where the same shall arrive; and if directed to be delivered at any other place, with the addition of like postage, as other letters are made subject to the payment of, by this act.

Rates of letters passing by sea.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted,* That if any deputy postmaster, or other person authorized by the Postmaster General to receive the postages of letters, shall fraudulently demand or receive any rate of postage, or any gratuity or reward, other than is provided by this act, for the postage of letters or packets, on conviction thereof, he shall forfeit, for every such offence, one hundred dollars, and shall be rendered incapable of holding any office or appointment under the United States.

Penalty on demanding or receiving beyond stipulated postage.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That no ship or vessel arriving at any port within the United States, where a post-office is established, shall be permitted to report, make entry, or break bulk, until the master or commander shall have delivered to the postmaster, all letters directed to any person or persons, within the United States, which, under his care, or within his power, shall be brought in such ship or vessel, except such as are directed to the owner or consignee of the ship or vessel, and except also such as are directed to be delivered at the port of delivery, to which such ship or vessel may be bound. And it shall be the duty of the collector, or other officer of the port empowered to receive entries of ships or vessels, to require from every master or commander of such ship or vessel, an oath or affirmation, purporting that he has delivered all such letters, except as aforesaid.

Duty of masters of vessels previous to making report, &c.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That the postmasters, to whom such letters may be delivered, shall pay to the master, commander or other person delivering the same, except the commanders of foreign packets, two cents for each letter or packet, and shall obtain from the person delivering the same, a certificate specifying the number of letters and packets, with the name of the ship or vessel, and the place, from whence she last sailed; which certificate, together with a receipt for the money, shall be, with his quarterly accounts, transmitted to the Postmaster General, who shall credit him with the amount.

Duty of collectors herein.

Of Postmasters on receipt of foreign letters.

**Penalty on persons offending against this act.**

**SEC. 14.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any person, other than the Postmaster General, or his deputies, or persons by them employed, shall be concerned in setting up, or maintaining any foot or horse-post, stage wagon, or other stage carriage, on any established post-road, or any packet boat or other vessel, to ply regularly from one place to another, between which a regular communication by water shall be established by the United States, and shall receive any letter or packet, other than newspapers, magazines or pamphlets, and carry the same by such foot or horse-post, stage wagon or other stage carriage, packet boat or vessel, (excepting only such letter or letters, as may be directed to the owner or owners of such conveyance, and relating to the same, or to the person, to whom any package or bundle in such conveyance is intended to be delivered) every person, so offending, shall forfeit, for every such offence, the sum of fifty dollars: *Provided,* That it shall be lawful for any person to send letters or packets by a special messenger.

**Deputies to account with Postmaster General for way-letters.**

**SEC. 15.** *And be it further enacted,* That the deputy postmasters and other agents of the Postmaster General, shall duly account, and answer to him, for all way letters, which shall come to their hands: And for this purpose, the post-riders and other carriers of the mail, receiving any way letter or letters (and it shall be their duty to receive them, if presented more than two miles from a post-office) shall deliver the same, together with the postage, if paid, at the first post-office, to which they shall afterwards arrive, where the postmaster shall duly enter the same, and specify the number and rate or rates in the post-bill, adding to the rate of each way letter, one cent, which shall be paid by the deputy postmaster, to the mail carrier from whom such way letter shall be received. And that letters, directed to persons living between post-offices, may be delivered, and the postage thereof duly collected, it shall be the duty of the carriers of the mail, to take charge of, and deliver all such letters, as shall, for that purpose, be committed to them, by any deputy postmaster, and collect the postage thereof, which shall be paid over to such deputy postmaster, on demand: And for every letter, so delivered, the mail carrier delivering the same, shall be allowed to demand and receive two cents to his own use, besides the ordinary postage. And if any deputy postmaster, or other agent of the Postmaster General, shall neglect so to account, he or they so offending, shall, on conviction thereof, forfeit for every such offence, a sum not exceeding fifty dollars: *Provided,* That no mail carriers shall make such deliveries at any place not on the post-road: *Provided also,* That the receipt and delivery of letters on the way, between post-offices, shall not be required of the mail carriers, in cases where, in the opinion of the Postmaster General, the time or manner of carrying the mail, or the speed of conveyance, is incompatible with such receipts and deliveries.

**On detaining or secreting letters.**

**SEC. 16.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any person employed in any of the departments of the general post-office, shall unlawfully detain, delay or open any letter, packet, bag or mail of letters, with which he shall be entrusted, or which shall have come to his possession, and which are intended to be conveyed by post; or if any such person shall secrete, embezzle or destroy any letter or packet entrusted to him, as aforesaid, and which shall not contain any security for, or assurance relating to money, as herein after described, every such offender, being thereof duly convicted shall, for every such offence, be fined, not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned, not exceeding six months, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offence. And if any person employed, as aforesaid, shall secrete, embezzle or destroy, any letter, packet, bag or mail of letters with which he shall be entrusted, or which shall have come to his possession, and are intended to be conveyed by post, containing any bank-note, or bank post-bill, bill of exchange, warrant of the treasury of the United States, note of assign-

ment of stock in the funds, letters of attorney for receiving annuities or dividends, or for selling stock in the funds, or for receiving the interest thereof, or any letter of credit, or note for, or relating to the payment of money, or any bond or warrant, draft, bill or promissory note, whatsoever, for the payment of money; or if any such person, employed as aforesaid, shall steal or take any of the same, out of any letter, packet, bag or mail of letters, that shall come to his possession, he shall, on conviction for any such offence, suffer death. And if any person, who shall have taken charge of the mail of the United States, shall quit or desert the same, before his arrival at the next post-office, every such person so offending shall forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars, for every such offence. And if any person, concerned in carrying the mail of the United States, shall collect, receive or carry any letter or packet, or shall cause or procure the same to be done, contrary to this act, every such offender shall forfeit and pay, for every such offence, a sum not exceeding fifty dollars.

Penalty on de-taining or se-creting letters.

**SEC. 17.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any person or persons shall rob any carrier of the mail of the United States, of such mail, or any part thereof, such offender or offenders shall, on conviction thereof, suffer death. And if any person shall steal the mail, or shall steal and take from or out of the mail, or from or out of any post-office, any letter or packet, such person shall, upon conviction, for every such offence, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding six months, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offence.

On persons  
robbing the  
mail.

**SEC. 18.** *And be it further enacted,* That the deputy-postmasters shall, respectively, publish at the expiration of every three months, or oftener when the Postmaster General shall so direct, in one of the newspapers published at or nearest the place of his residence, for three successive weeks, a list of all the letters remaining in their respective offices, or instead thereof, shall make out a number of such lists, and cause them to be posted at such public places in their vicinity, as shall appear to them best adapted for the information of the parties concerned; and at the expiration of the next three months, shall send such of the said letters as then remain on hand, as dead letters to the general post-office, where the same shall be opened and inspected; and if any valuable papers or matter of consequence shall be found therein, it shall be the duty of the Postmaster General to cause a descriptive list thereof to be inserted in one of the newspapers published at the place most convenient to the supposed residence of the owner, if within the United States; and such letter, and the contents, shall be preserved, to be delivered to the person to whom the same shall be addressed, upon payment of the postage and the expense of publication. And if such letter, with its contents, be not demanded by the person to whom it is addressed, or the owner thereof, or his lawful agent, within two years after the advertisement thereof, as aforesaid, the said contents shall be applied to the use of the United States, until the same shall be reclaimed by the proprietor thereof. The manner of such application to be specially stated by the Postmaster General to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Deputies to  
publish every  
three months a  
list of letters  
then on hand,  
&c.

**SEC. 19.** *And be it further enacted,* That the following letters and packets, and no other, shall be received and conveyed by post free of postage, under such restrictions as are herein after provided; that is to say; all letters and packets, to or from the President or Vice President of the United States, and all letters and packets, not exceeding two ounces in weight, to or from any member of the Senate or House of Representatives, the Secretary of the Senate or Clerk of the House of Representatives, during their actual attendance in any session of Congress, and twenty days after such session; all letters to and from the Secretary of the Treasury, Comptroller, Register and Auditor of the

Certain letters  
to be conveyed  
free of postage.

Treasury, the Treasurer, the Secretary of State, the Secretary at War, Commissioner of the Revenue, the Postmaster General, his assistant and deputies: And the deputy postmasters shall receive, besides their other allowances, two cents for each free letter or packet (their own excepted) which shall be delivered to the person addressed out of their respective offices. *Provided*, That no person shall frank or inclose any letter or packet, other than his own; but any public letter or packet from the department of the treasury, may be franked by the Secretary of the Treasury, or by the Commissioner of the Revenue, Comptroller, Register, Auditor or Treasurer: And that each person before named shall deliver into the post-office, every letter or packet inclosed to him, which may be directed to any other person, noting the place from whence it came by post, and the usual postage shall be charged thereon: *And provided also*, That no letter to or from a deputy postmaster shall be free of postage, if it exceeds half an ounce in weight.

**Penalty on counterfeiting the franking of letters.**

**Privilege of newspaper printers.**

**Newspapers how to be put up for the mail.**

**Postmaster General and deputies to keep separate accounts of them.**

**Fine on enclosing letters, &c. in newspapers.**

**On embezzling newspapers.**

**Postmaster General may permit contractors to carry newspapers,**

SEC. 20. *And be it further enacted*, That if any person shall counterfeit the hand-writing of any other person, in order to evade the payment of postage, such person or persons so offending, and being thereof duly convicted, shall forfeit and pay, for every such offence, the sum of one hundred dollars.

SEC. 21. *And be it further enacted*, That every printer of newspapers may send one paper to each and every other printer of newspapers within the United States, free of postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster General shall provide.

SEC. 22. *And be it further enacted*, That all newspapers conveyed in the mail, shall be under cover, open at one end, carried in separate bags from the letters, and charged with the payment of one cent each, for any distance not more than one hundred miles, and one cent and a half for any greater distance: *Provided*, That the postage of a single newspaper, from any one place to another in the same state, shall not exceed one cent. And that where the mode of conveyance, and the size of the mails will admit of it, magazines and pamphlets may be transported in the mail, at one cent per sheet, for conveyance, any distance not exceeding fifty miles, one and a half cent for any distance over fifty miles and not exceeding one hundred, and two cents per sheet for any greater distance. And it shall be the duty of the Postmaster General and his deputies to keep a separate account for the newspapers, magazines and pamphlets; and the deputy-postmasters shall receive fifty per cent. on the postage thereof, exclusively of their other allowances:

And if any letter, memorandum in writing, or other thing be inclosed in, or placed among such newspapers, or if any note or memorandum, other than the name of the person to whom it is addressed, be written upon any such newspaper, the letter, memorandum, or other thing so inclosed or placed, and the newspaper on which such memorandum shall be written, shall be detained by the deputy-postmaster, until a sum shall be paid him equal to the postage of the whole packet in which they shall be found, calculating such postage at the rates established by this act for letters and packets. And that any printer, or other person, who shall conceal a letter, or any memorandum in writing, in a newspaper, or among any package of newspapers, shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine for each offence not exceeding five dollars. And if any of the persons employed in any department of the post-office shall unlawfully detain, delay, embezzle or destroy any newspaper, magazine or pamphlet, with which he shall be entrusted, such offenders, for every such offence, shall forfeit a sum not exceeding fifty dollars: *Provided*, That the Postmaster General, in any contract he may enter into, for the conveyance of the mail, may authorize the person with whom such contract is made, to carry newspapers, magazines and pamphlets, other than those carried in the mail.

**SEC. 23. And be it further enacted,** That the Postmaster General be, and he is hereby authorized to allow to the deputy postmasters, respectively, such commission on the monies arising from the postage of letters and packets, as he shall think adequate to their respective services and expenses: *Provided*, The said commission shall not exceed twenty per cent. to any one deputy, except the postmaster at the port where the European packets do or shall arrive, to whom such farther allowance, in addition to the emoluments of his office, shall be made, as the Postmaster General shall deem a reasonable compensation for his extra services, in the receipt and dispatch of letters originally received into his office, from on board such packets, and by him forwarded to other offices: And except the deputy postmaster at Burlington, on Lake Champlain, whose compensation the Postmaster General is hereby authorized to augment, on account of his extra trouble in receiving mails passing to and from Canada, to a sum, not exceeding one hundred dollars per annum: And except certain deputy postmasters who are obliged to rise in the night to receive mails, whose compensations the Postmaster General is hereby authorized to increase, not exceeding forty per cent. on the amount of monies arising on the postage of letters and packets: *And provided also*, That the compensations aforesaid shall not exceed one thousand eight hundred dollars per annum to any one postmaster, excepting the deputy postmaster at Philadelphia, who shall be allowed a compensation, not exceeding the sum of three thousand five hundred dollars a year, including all perquisites and emoluments, of which a regular account shall be rendered to the Postmaster General: And excepting the deputy postmaster at New York, who shall be allowed a compensation, not exceeding two thousand seven hundred dollars a year, including all perquisites and emoluments, of which a regular account shall be rendered, as aforesaid: *Provided also*, That the reasonable charges of the deputy postmasters for stationery, for cases necessary for the safe-keeping and convenient distribution of letters, and for advertising the lists of letters, from time to time, remaining in their offices, accompanied with proper vouchers, shall be admitted by the Postmaster General, and placed to their credit: And there shall also be allowed to the deputy postmaster of Philadelphia, for his extraordinary expenses incurred in the execution of his office, under the existing law, an additional compensation, at the rate of eight hundred and fifty dollars a year, to be computed from the first day of July, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, to the first day of June next.(a)

And allow  
commission to  
deputies.

Not to exceed  
20 per cent.  
except at port  
where packets  
arrive,

and at Burling-  
ton on Lake  
Champlain.

Allowance to  
certain deputies  
who rise in the  
night.

Not to exceed  
\$1,800 per an-  
num,  
Except deputy  
postmasters at  
Philadelphia  
and New York.

Allowance of  
stationery, &c.

Extra allow-  
ance to post-  
master of Phila-  
delphia.

(a) The decisions of the courts of the United States on the duties and obligations of the "Postmaster General," "Postmasters," and the "Post-office," have been:

When the issue is taken upon the neglect of the postmaster himself, it is not competent to give in evidence the neglect of his assistant. *Dunlop v. Monroe*, 7 Cranch, 242; 2 Cond. Rep. 484.

When it is intended to charge a postmaster for the negligence of his assistants, the pleadings must be made up according to the case; and his liability then will only result from his own neglect in not properly superintending the discharge of their duties in his office. *Ibid.*

In order to make a postmaster liable for negligence, it must appear that the loss or injury sustained by the plaintiff, was the consequence of his negligence. *Ibid.*

Parol evidence cannot be given, that one set of written instructions from the postmaster general superseded the other. *Ibid.*

The circuit courts of the Union have jurisdiction, under the constitution, and the acts of April 30, 1810, sec. 29, and of March 3, 1815, sec. 4, of suits brought in the name of "The Postmaster General of the United States," on bonds given to the postmaster general by a deputy postmaster, conditioned "to pay all monies that shall come to his hands for the postages of whatever is by law chargeable with postage, to the postmaster general of the United States for the time being, deducting only the commission and allowances made by law, for his care, trouble and charges in managing said office," &c. *Postmaster General v. Early*, 12 Wheat. 136; 6 Cond. Rep. 480.

The postmaster general has a right to take a bond from postmasters to him, as postmaster general, under the different acts establishing and regulating the post-office department; and particularly under the act of May 1, 1810, chap. 42, sec. 29. *Ibid.*

An entry in the post bill, is by no means conclusive evidence of the transmission of a letter so as to charge the postmaster for it; still, it may never have been put into the mail, or it may have been stolen on the passage. *Dunlop v. Monroe*, 7 Cranch, 242; 2 Cond. Rep. 484.

The neglect of the postmaster general to sue for balances due by postmasters, within the time pre-

Postmaster general to prosecute deputies neglecting to settle, and

**SEC. 24. And be it further enacted,** That if any deputy postmaster, or other person authorized to receive the postage of letters and packets, shall neglect or refuse to render his accounts, and pay over to the Postmaster General, the balance by him due, at the end of every three months,

scribed by law, although he is thereby rendered personally chargeable by the United States with such balances, is not a discharge of such postmasters or their sureties from liability on their official bonds. Nor is an order from the postmaster general to retain those balances, directed to the postmaster, until they should be drawn for by the general post-office. *Locke v. The Postmaster General*, 3 Mason's C. C. R. 446.

The provisions of law enjoining on the postmaster general to require from his deputies regular periodical settlements and payments, are directory to him, but they form no condition in the contract between the postmasters and their sureties. *Ibid.*

The postmaster general cannot sue in the federal courts under that part of the constitution which gives jurisdiction to those courts in consequence of the character of the party, nor is he authorized to sue by the judiciary act. He comes into the courts of the United States under the authority of an act of Congress, the constitutionality of which rests upon the admission that his suit is a case arising under a law of the United States. *Osborn et al. v. The Bank of United States*, 9 Wheat. 738; 5 Cond. Rep. 741.

The act of Congress, for regulating the post-office department, does not, in terms, discharge the obligors, in the official bond of a deputy postmaster, from the direct claim of the United States upon them, on the failure of the postmaster general to commence a suit against the defaulting postmaster, within the time prescribed by law. Their liability, therefore, continues. They remain the debtors of the United States. The responsibility of the postmaster general is superadded to, not substituted for, that of the obligors. *Dox et al. v. The Postmaster General*, 1 Peters, 323.

The claim of the United States, upon the official bond of a postmaster, and upon all the parties thereto, is not released by the laches of the postmaster general, to whom the assertion of this claim is entrusted by law. Such laches have no effect, whatsoever, on the claims of the United States, as well on the sureties, as upon the principal in the bond. *Ibid.*

The circuit court of the United States for the District of Columbia, has a right to award a mandamus to the postmaster general of the United States, requiring him to pass to the credit of certain contractors for carrying the United States mail, a sum found to be due to them, by the solicitor of the treasury of the United States, the solicitor acting under the provisions of a special act of Congress. The mandamus does not seek to direct or control the postmaster general in the performance of an official duty, partaking in any respect of an executive character; but to enforce the performance of a mere ministerial act, which neither he, nor the President, has any authority to control. *Kendall, Postmaster General v. The United States*, on the relation of Stockton and Stokes, 12 Peters, 524.

The distinction between the relation of a postmaster to his sworn assistant acting under him, and between master and servant generally, has long been settled; and though the latter relation might sanction the admission of evidence in an action against the postmaster, to show the neglect of the assistant, if it is intended to charge the postmaster with the neglect of the assistant, the pleading must be made up according to the case; and his liability will then only result from his neglect in not properly supervising the discharge of their duties in his office. *Dunlop v. Monroe*, 7 Cranch, 242; 2 Cond. Rep. 484.

Where there are items of debit and credit, in a running account between the postmaster general and the deputy postmasters, in the absence of any specific appropriation by either party, the credits are to be applied to the discharge of the debits antecedently due, in the order of the account. *Postmaster General v. Furber*, 4 Mason's C. C. R. 333.

The official bonds taken by the postmaster general from his deputies are valid; and the omission to bring suits on such bonds, for the defaults of the principal in such a bond, does not discharge the sureties. *Postmaster General v. Reeder*, 4 Wash. C. C. R. 678.

The mere omission to bring suit on such official bonds, by the postmaster general, against a deputy postmaster, is not, per se, evidence of fraud. *Ibid.*

The giving a new official bond by a deputy postmaster, does not discharge his sureties under the old bond, for the past or subsequent defaults of the postmaster. *Ibid.*

The order of the postmaster general, to the deputy postmaster, not to remit the money he may receive, but to retain it to answer his drafts, does not discharge the sureties. *Ibid.*

The equity rule of limitations applied to bonds where there has been no demand for twenty years, is a mere presumption of payment, not an absolute limitation. *Postmaster General v. Rice*, Gilpin's D. C. R. 562.

The provisions of the act of March 3, 1825, releasing the sureties of a deputy postmaster where suit is not brought within two years after a default, do not apply to a default which occurred before the passing of the act. *Ibid.*

The law which limits suits by the postmaster general against sureties, to two years after a default of the principal, does not operate in cases of balances unpaid at the end of a quarter, which are subsequently liquidated by the receipts of a succeeding one. *Postmaster General v. Norvel*, Gilpin's D. C. R. 131.

A bond given by a postmaster, with sureties, for the performance of official duties, does not constitute a binding contract, until approved and accepted by the postmaster general. *Ibid.*

The reception and detention of an official bond, by the postmaster general for a considerable time, without objection, is sufficient proof of its acceptance. *Ibid.*

The return of a bond to the principal obligor, by the postmaster general, for the purpose of obtaining additional security, affords no proof that it was not accepted; nor does it amount either to a surrender or cancelling of it. *Ibid.*

The postmaster general has a right to require a bond from a deputy postmaster, for the faithful performance of his duties, although such bond is not expressly required by law. *Postmaster General v. Rice*, Gilpin's D. C. R. 554.

it shall be the duty of the Postmaster General to cause a suit to be commenced against the person or persons so neglecting or refusing: and if the Postmaster General shall not cause such suit to be commenced within six months from the end of every such three months, the balances due from every such delinquent, shall be charged to, and recoverable from, the Postmaster General.

Penalty on  
his neglect  
thereof.

**SEC. 25.** *And be it further enacted,* That all pecuniary penalties and forfeitures incurred under this act, shall be, one half for the use of the person or persons informing and prosecuting for the same, and the other half to the use of the United States.

Appropriation  
of penalties, &c.

**SEC. 26.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be lawful for the Postmaster General, to make provision, where it may be necessary, for the receipt of all letters and packets intended to be conveyed by any ship or vessel, beyond sea, or from any port of the United States to another port therein; and the letters so received shall be formed into a mail, sealed up, and directed to the postmaster of the port, to which

Postmaster  
General to make  
provision for the  
conveyance of  
letters by sea.

The provisions of the act of March 3, 1825, substitute a certified statement of the settled account as evidence in suits against deputy postmasters, in lieu of the certified account current required by the act of April 30, 1810. *Ibid.*

A mail carrier is within the 18th section of the "act regulating the post-office establishment," subjecting to a penalty in certain cases, persons employed in any departments of the general post-office. *United States v. Belew*, 2 Brockenb., C. C. R. 280.

The United States instituted a suit against the Bank of the Metropolis, claiming twenty-seven thousand eight hundred and eighty-one dollars and fifty-seven cents, the balance, according to the statements of the Treasury, due to the United States. The defendant claimed credits amounting to twenty-three thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, which had been presented to the proper accounting officers, for acceptances of the post-office department of the drafts of mail contractors, and an item of six hundred and eleven dollars and fifty-two cents, overdrat of an officer of the post-office department, on the Bank of the Metropolis. The drafts of the contractors, accepted by the post-office department, were discounted by the Bank, in the way of business; one draft was accepted unconditionally, the other drafts were accepted, "on condition, that the contracts be complied with." Held: That the Bank became the holder of the draft unconditionally accepted, for valuable consideration; and its right to charge the United States with the amount cannot be defeated by any equities between the drawers, and the post-office. *The United States v. The Bank of the Metropolis*, 15 Peters, 377.

It was no matter, how the account of the drawer of the draft unconditionally accepted stood with the post-office department; whether he was a debtor or a creditor; whether the Bank knew one or the other. An unconditional acceptance was tendered to the Bank for discount. It was not the duty of the Bank to inquire how the account stood, or for what purpose the acceptance was made. All it had to look to was the genuineness of the acceptance, and the authority of the officer to give it. *Ibid.*

The rule is, that the want of consideration between the drawer and the acceptor is no defence against the rights of a third party, who has given a consideration for the bill: and this, even though the acceptor has been defrauded by the drawee, if that be not known to such third party. *Ibid.*

If one purpose making a conditional acceptance only, and commit that acceptance to writing, he should be careful to express the condition therein. He cannot use general terms, and then exempt himself from liability, by relying upon particular facts which have already happened, though they are connected with the conditional acceptance. By express terms the acceptor might have guarded against any construction, other than that which was intended by, or was the apparent meaning of the words of the acceptance. It matters not what the acceptor meant by a cautious and precise phraseology, if it be not expressed as a condition. *Ibid.*

Nothing out of the condition expressed in the words of the acceptance can be inferred; unless it be in a case where the words used are so ambiguous as to make it necessary that parol evidence should be resorted to, to explain them. *Ibid.*

If two persons deal in relation to the executory contracts of a third, and one of them, being the obligee, induces the other to advance money, "upon condition that his contracts be complied with," and he knows that forfeitures have been already incurred by the obligor, for breaches of his contract, and does not say so, he shall not be permitted afterwards to get rid of his liability, by saying, "I cannot pay you, for when I accepted there was already due to me from the drawer of the bills more than I accepted for; you did not choose to make inquiry." *Ibid.*

The terms "accepted, when the contracts of the drawer of the bill are complied with," are not retroactive; they do not refer to past transactions, to the subsequent performance of the contractors. *Ibid.*

The postmaster general had the same power, and no more, over the credits allowed by his predecessor, if allowed within the scope of his official authority, as given by law to the head of the department. This right in an incumbent of reviewing a predecessor's decisions, extends to mistakes in matters of fact, arising from errors in calculation, and to cases of rejected claims in which material testimony is afterwards discovered and produced. But, if credit has been given, or an allowance made by the head of a department, and it is alleged to be an illegal allowance, the judicial tribunals must be resorted to, to construe the law under which the allowance was made; and to settle the right between the United States and the party to whom the credit was given. It is no longer a case between one officer's judgment, and that of his successor. No statute is necessary to authorize the United States to sue in such a case. The right to sue is independent of statute, and it may be done by the direction of the incumbent of the department. *The United States v. The Bank of the Metropolis*, 15 Peters, 377.

such ship or vessel shall be bound. And for every letter or packet, so received, there shall be paid, at the time of its reception, a postage of one cent, which shall be for the use of the postmasters, respectively, receiving the same. And the Postmaster General may make arrangements with the postmasters in any foreign country, for the reciprocal receipt and delivery of letters and packets, through the post-offices.

Postmasters  
&c. exempt from  
militia duty.

SEC. 27. *And be it further enacted*, That the deputy postmasters, and the persons employed in the transportation of the mail, shall be exempt from militia duties, or any fine or penalty for neglect thereof.

Letter carriers  
  
may receive two  
cents for each  
letter.

SEC. 28. *And be it further enacted*, That letter carriers shall be employed at such post-offices as the Postmaster General shall direct, for the delivery of letters in the places, respectively, where such post-offices are established; and for the delivery of each such letter, the letter carrier may receive of the person to whom the delivery is made, two cents:

*Provided*, That no letter shall be delivered to such letter carrier for distribution, addressed to any person who shall have lodged at the post-office a written request, that his letters shall be detained in the office. And for every letter lodged at any post-office, not to be carried by post, but to be delivered at the place where it is so lodged, the deputy postmaster shall receive one cent of the person to whom it shall be delivered.

When this act  
shall be in force.

SEC. 29. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force, from the first day of June next.

APPROVED, May 8, 1794.

#### STATUTE I.

May 9, 1794.

[Repealed.]

Troops to be  
raised for three  
years.

1802, ch. 9.

How incorpo-  
rated with the  
corps of artil-  
lery.

To be denom-  
inated corps of  
artillerists and  
engineers.

Organization.

Pay and allow-  
ance.

Secretary at  
War to provide  
books and ap-  
paratus.

#### CHAP. XXIV.—*An Act providing for raising and organizing a Corps of Artillerists and Engineers.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the number of seven hundred and sixty-four non-commissioned officers, privates and artificers, to serve as privates and musicians, shall be engaged for the term of three years, by voluntary enlistments; and that the proper proportion of commissioned officers shall be appointed to command the same.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the aforesaid commissioned and non-commissioned officers, privates, artificers and musicians, shall be incorporated with the corps of artillery now in the service of the United States, and denominated the corps of artillerists and engineers, and that the entire number of the said corps, exclusively of the commissioned officers, shall be nine hundred and ninety-two.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That the organization of the said corps be as herein mentioned, to wit: One lieutenant-colonel commandant, one adjutant, one surgeon; four battalions, each to consist of one major, one adjutant and paymaster, and one surgeon's mate; and four companies, each to consist of one captain, two lieutenants, two cadets with the pay, clothing and rations of a sergeant, four sergeants, four corporals, forty-two privates, sappers and miners, and ten artificers to serve as privates, and two musicians.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That the additional commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, privates, artificers and musicians, by this act directed to be raised, shall receive the same pay and allowances in all respects, as the troops already in the service of the United States; and they shall also be governed by the same rules and articles of war, which have been, or may be by law established.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to provide, at the public expense, under such regulations as shall be directed by the President of the United States, the necessary books, instruments and apparatus, for the use and benefit of the said corps.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That the President of the United States shall cause such proportions of the said corps to serve in the field, on the frontiers, or in the fortifications of the sea-coast, as he shall deem consistent with the public service.

President how to employ said corps.

APPROVED, May 9, 1794.

---

**CHAP. XXV.—An Act supplementary to “An act to provide for the Defence of certain Ports and Harbors in the United States.”<sup>19</sup>**

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the port and harbor of the city of Annapolis be fortified, in such manner, and at such time or times, as the President of the United States may direct: and that it shall be lawful for the President of the United States to employ a garrison in the said fortification, provide cannon and equipments, and receive from the state of Maryland, a cession of the lands on which the said fortification, and its necessary buildings, may be erected, agreeably to the second and third sections of the act to which this is a supplement.

STATUTE I.

May 9, 1794.

Act of March 20, 1794, ch. 9. Harbor of Annapolis to be fortified and garrisoned.

On what condition.

APPROVED, May 9, 1794.

---

**CHAP. XXVII.—An Act directing a Detachment from the Militia of the United States.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized to require of the executives of the several states, to take effectual measures, as soon as may be, to organize, arm and equip, according to law, and hold in readiness to march at a moment's warning, the following proportions, respectively, of eighty thousand effective militia, officers included, to wit: From the state of Georgia, one thousand three hundred and thirty-three; from the state of South Carolina, three thousand five hundred and fifty; from the state of North Carolina, seven thousand three hundred and thirty-one; from the State of Kentucky, one thousand five hundred and thirty-two; from the state of Virginia, eleven thousand three hundred and seventy-seven; from the state of Maryland, five thousand four hundred and eighteen; from the state of Delaware, one thousand two hundred and fifty-six; from the State of Pennsylvania, ten thousand seven hundred and sixty-eight; from the State of New Jersey, four thousand three hundred and eighteen; from the state of New York, seven thousand nine hundred and seventy-one; from the state of Vermont, two thousand one hundred and thirty-nine; from the state of Connecticut, five thousand eight hundred and eighty-one; from the state of Rhode Island, one thousand six hundred and ninety-seven; from the state of Massachusetts, eleven thousand eight hundred and eighty-five; from the state of New Hampshire, three thousand five hundred and forty-four.

STATUTE I.

May 9, 1794.

[Expired.] President of the U. States to require of the states 80,000 effective militia.

Apportionment.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the detachments of militia aforesaid shall be officered out of the present militia officers, or others, at the option and discretion of the constitutional authority in each state respectively.

How officered.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the President may, if he judges expedient, authorize the executives of the several states to accept any independent corps of cavalry, artillery or infantry, as part of the detachments aforesaid, provided they shall voluntarily engage as corps in the service.

President may accept certain corps as volunteers.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That the said militia shall not be compelled to serve a longer time, in any one tour, than three months

Time of service.

**Pay and allowance.**

after their arrival at the place of rendezvous: And that, during the time of their service, besides their pay and other allowances, which shall be the same as the troops on the military establishment of the United States, they shall receive at the rate of one dollar and sixty-six cents, for clothing, per month.

**President to cause the whole of the militia to be armed, &c.**

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That the President of the United States be requested to call on the executives of the several states, to take the most effectual means, that the whole of the militia, not comprised within the foregoing requisition, be armed and equipped according to law.

**Limitation of this act.**

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That this act shall continue and be in force, for the space of one year from the passing thereof, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, May 9, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

May 13, 1794.

**CHAP. XXVIII.—*An Act to erect a Lighthouse on the headland of Cape Hatteras; and a lighted Beacon on Shell Castle Island in the harbor of Occacock in the state of North Carolina.***

**Lighthouse on Cape Hatteras, how, by whom, and on what condition to be built.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That as soon as the jurisdiction of so much of the head-land of Cape Hatteras in the state of North Carolina, as the President of the United States shall deem sufficient and most proper for the convenience and accommodation of a lighthouse shall have been ceded to the United States, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to provide by contract which shall be approved by the President of the United States, for building a lighthouse thereon of the first rate, and furnishing the same with all necessary supplies, and also to agree for the salaries or wages of the person or persons who may be appointed by the President for the superintendence and care of building said lighthouse: And the President is hereby authorized to make said appointments. That the number and disposition of the lights in the said lighthouse shall be such, as may tend to distinguish it from others, and as far as practicable, to prevent mistakes in navigators.

**President to appoint superintendent.**

**Lighted beacon on Shell Castle island, by whom and on what condition to be built.**

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the Secretary of the Treasury be authorized to provide by contract, which shall be approved by the President of the United States, for building on an island in the harbor of Occacock, called Shell Castle, a lighted beacon of a wooden frame fifty-five feet high, to be twenty-two feet at the base, and to be reduced gradually to twelve feet at the top exclusively of the lantern, which shall be made to contain one large lamp with four wicks, and for furnishing the same with all necessary supplies. **Provided,** That no such lighted beacon shall be erected, until a cession of a sufficient quantity of land on the said island shall be made to the United States by the consent of the legislature of the state of North Carolina.

**Appropriation therefor.**

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That sufficient monies be appropriated for the erecting and completing the buildings aforesaid out of any monies heretofore appropriated which may remain unexpended, after satisfying the purposes for which they were appropriated, or out of any monies which may be in the treasury not subject to any prior appropriation.

APPROVED, May 13, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

May 19, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXI.—*An Act for erecting a Lighthouse on the Island of Seguin in the district of Maine, and for erecting a beacon and placing three buoys at the entrance of Saint Mary's river, in the state of Georgia.***

**Secretary of Treasury to**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That it

shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to provide, by contract, which shall be approved by the President of the United States, for building a lighthouse on the island of Seguin, near the entrance of the river Kennebeck, in the district of Maine, (the commonwealth of Massachusetts having ceded to the United States ten acres of the said island, for that purpose) and to furnish the same with all necessary supplies, and also to agree for the salaries or wages of the person or persons, who may be appointed by the President, for the superintendence and care of the same: And the President is hereby authorized to make the said appointments: That the number or disposition of the light or lights in the said lighthouse, be such as may tend to distinguish it from others, as far as is practicable.

contract for building lighthouse on the island of Seguin with approbation of the President.

President to appoint superintendent.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars be appropriated for the same, out of any monies heretofore appropriated, which may remain unexpended, after satisfying the purpose for which they were appropriated, or out of any other monies which may be in the treasury, not subject to any prior appropriations.

Appropriation therefor.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, to cause a beacon to be erected, and three buoys to be placed at the entrance of Saint Mary's river in the state of Georgia, and that a sum, not exceeding three hundred dollars, be appropriated in like manner, as the sum for defraying the expenses for erecting a lighthouse on the island of Seguin, is appropriated by this act, for the purpose of defraying the charges of erecting and placing the same.

Secretary of Treasury to cause beacon, &c. to be placed at St. Mary's river, &c.

Appropriation therefor.

APPROVED, May 19, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXII.—*An Act further to authorize the Adjournment of Circuit Courts.***

STATUTE I.

May 19, 1794.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That a circuit court in any district, when it shall happen that no justice of the supreme court attends within four days after the time appointed by law for the commencement of the session, may be adjourned to the next stated term by the judge of the district, or in case of his absence also, by the marshal of the district.

Act of Sept. 24, 1789, ch. 20. When circuit court may be adjourned by district judge or marshal.

APPROVED, May 19, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXIII.—*An Act prohibiting for a limited time the Exportation of Arms and Ammunition, and encouraging the Importation of the same.***

STATUTE I.

May 22, 1794.

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That it shall not be lawful to export from the United States any cannon, muskets, pistols, bayonets, swords, cutlasses, musket balls, lead, bombs, grenades, gunpowder, sulphur or saltpetre, but the exportation of all the aforesaid articles are hereby prohibited for and during the term of one year.

[Obsolete.] Exportation of arms and ammunition prohibited for one year. 1795, ch. 53. 1797, ch. 2.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That any of the aforesaid articles, excepting such of them as may constitute a part of the equipment of any vessel, which during the continuance of this prohibition shall be found on board of any vessel in any river, port, bay or harbor within the territory of the United States, with an intent to be exported from the United States to any foreign country, shall be forfeited, and in case the value thereof shall amount to four hundred dollars, the vessel on board of which the same shall be seized, together with her tackle, apparel and furniture shall also be forfeited. *Provided nevertheless,* That nothing in this act shall be construed to prohibit the removal or transportation of any of the articles aforesaid from one port to another port within the

Forfeiture on landing any of the said articles with intent to export them, &c.

United States in any vessel having a license as a coasting vessel, the master, agent or owner of which shall have given bond with one or more sufficient sureties to the collector of the district from which such vessel is about to depart, in a sum double the value of such vessel and of such of the said articles as may be laden on board her, that the said articles shall be re-landed and delivered in some port of the United States.

Vessel exporting said articles liable to forfeiture, &c.

Duty of custom-house officers herein.

1790, ch. 35.

Importation of brass cannon, muskets, &c. for two years free of duty.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That if any of the articles aforesaid shall, contrary to the prohibitions of this act, be exported to any foreign country, the vessel in which the same shall have been exported together with her tackle, apparel and furniture, shall be liable to forfeiture, and the captain or master of such vessel shall forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the custom-house officers, and of all persons employed in the collection of the revenue, to attend to the execution of this law, and all forfeitures and penalties incurred under it, shall be sued for, prosecuted, adjudged and distributed in like manner as is provided in the act, entitled "An act to provide more effectually for the collection of the duties imposed by law on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, and on the tonnage of ships and vessels."

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That all brass cannon, muskets and firelocks with bayonets suited to the same, pistols, swords, cutlasses, musket ball, lead, and gunpowder which shall be imported into the United States from any foreign country within the term of one year, and all sulphur and saltpetre which shall be so imported within the term of two years from and after the passing of this act, shall be free of duty, any thing in any former law to the contrary notwithstanding.

APPROVED, May 22, 1794.

---

STATUTE I.

May 30, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXIV.—*An Act to continue in force the act for the relief of persons imprisoned for debt.***

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the act, entitled "An act for the relief of persons imprisoned for debt," be continued, and that the same be in force for the term of two years from the passing of this act, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress and no longer.

APPROVED, May 30, 1794.

---

STATUTE I.

May 30, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXV.—*An Act to alter the time for the next annual meeting of Congress.***

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That after the adjournment of the present session, the next annual meeting of Congress shall be on the first Monday in November next.

APPROVED, May 30, 1794.

---

STATUTE I.

May 30, 1794.

**CHAP. XXXVI.—*An Act further extending the time for receiving on loan the Domestic Debt of the United States.***

**SECTION I.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the term for receiving on loan that part of the domestic debt of the United States which shall not have been subscribed in pursuance of the act, entitled "An act for extending the time for receiving on loan that part of the domestic debt of the United States which may not be subscribed

[Obsolete.]

Domestic debt, term for subscribing extended to 31st Dec. 1794.

1793, ch. 26.  
1795, ch. 13.

prior to the first day of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three," be, and the same is hereby further extended from and after the last day of June ensuing, until the last day of December next inclusively, on the same terms and conditions as are contained in the act, intituled "An act making provision for the debt of the United States." *Provided*, That the books for receiving the said subscriptions shall be opened only at the treasury of the United States.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted**, That such of the creditors of the United States as have not subscribed and shall not subscribe to the said loan, shall nevertheless receive during the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, a rate per centum on the amount of such of their demands, as have been registered or as shall be registered at the treasury conformable to the directions in the act, intituled "An act making provision for the debt of the United States," equal to the interest which would be payable to them as subscribing creditors.

APPROVED, May 30, 1794.

1790, ch. 34.

On what terms.

Provision for non-subscribing creditors.

1790, ch. 34.

**CHAP. XXXVII.—*An Act making provision for the payment of the interest on the balances due to certain States, upon a final settlement of the accounts between the United States and the individual States.***

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That interest upon the balances reported to be due to certain states, by the commissioners for settling accounts between the United States and individual states, be allowed, from the last day of December, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, and to be computed to the last day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, at the rate of four per centum per annum: And that the amount of such interest be placed to the credit of the state, to which the same shall be found due, upon the books of the treasury of the United States, and shall bear an interest of three per centum per annum, from and after the said last day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted**, That the interest on the said balances, reported by the said commissioners, as aforesaid, which shall be funded, agreeable to the terms of the act, intituled "An act to provide more effectually for the settlement of the accounts, between the United States and the individual states," together with the interest on the amount placed to the credit of any such state, for arrearages of interest on such balances, agreeable to the terms of this act, be paid quarter yearly, after the said last day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four; that is to say: one fourth part thereof, on the last days of March, June, September and December, respectively, in each year, at the offices of the commissioners of loans, within such states as shall be intitled to receive the same; the first payment to be made on the last day of March one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five: And for the payment of the said interest, so much of the duties arising, yearly, on imports and tonnage, from and after the last day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, as may be necessary, and not heretofore otherwise appropriated, be, and the same is hereby pledged and appropriated; and that the faith of the United States be, and the same is hereby pledged to provide for any deficiency that may happen, by such additional and permanent funds, as may be necessary therefor.

APPROVED, May 31, 1794.

STATUTE I.

May 31, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Allowance of  
interest on bal-  
ance due to cer-  
tain states, &c.

1790, ch. 38.

When and  
how to be paid.

1790, ch. 38.

Out of what  
funds payable.

**STATUTE I.**

June 4, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

President of  
United States to  
pay second in-  
stalment to the  
Bank out of  
foreign loans.

Annual period  
for payment of  
each instalment.

Appropriation  
for paying inter-  
est on said loan.

**CHAP. XL.—An Act providing for the payment of the second instalment due on a Loan made of the Bank of the United States.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the President of the United States be, and he hereby is authorized and empowered to apply two hundred thousand dollars of the proceeds of foreign loans heretofore transferred to the United States, in payment of the second instalment due to the Bank of the United States, upon a loan of the said bank, made pursuant to the eleventh section of the act for incorporating the subscribers to the said bank: And that the annual period for the payment of each instalment of the said loan, shall be deemed to be the last day of December in each year.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That a sufficient sum of the dividends, which have accrued, or which shall hereafter accrue, on the stock owned by the United States, in the Bank of the United States, be, and the same is hereby appropriated to the payment of the interest, which has, or shall become due, on the loan obtained, as aforesaid.

APPROVED, June 4, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

June 4, 1794.

[Expired.]  
President au-  
thorized to lay  
embargoes, &c.

Resolution of  
March 26, 1794,  
p. 400, post.

Limitation of  
this act.

**CHAP. XLI.—An Act to authorize the President of the United States to lay, regulate and revoke Embargoes.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the President of the United States be, and he hereby is authorized and empowered, whenever, in his opinion, the public safety shall so require, to lay an embargo on all ships and vessels in the ports of the United States, or upon the ships and vessels of the United States, or the ships and vessels of any foreign nation, under such regulations as the circumstances of the case may require, and to continue or revoke the same, whenever he shall think proper. And the President is hereby fully authorized to give all such orders to the officers of the United States, as may be necessary to carry the same into full effect: *Provided*, The authority aforesaid shall not be exercised, while the Congress of the United States shall be in session: And any embargo, which may be laid by the President, as aforesaid, shall cease and determine in fifteen days from the actual meeting of Congress, next after laying the same.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force until fifteen days after the commencement of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 4, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

June 4, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Further time  
allowed for ben-  
efit of drawback  
on goods ex-  
ported.

Further time  
allowed on cer-  
tain bonds now  
unpaid.

**CHAP. XLII.—An Act for extending the Benefit of a Drawback and Terms of Credit in certain cases, and for other purposes.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in all cases where the term allowed by law for the exportation of goods, wares or merchandise, with the benefit of a drawback of the duties thereupon, shall have expired after the last day of January last past, and previous to the last day of July next, there shall be allowed further time for the exportation with the benefit aforesaid until the said last day of July next.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That on all bonds which may have been given for duties on coffee, sugar and indigo imported into the United States, and which shall be unpaid at the passing of this act, all that time from the last day of January last past to the last day of May

instant shall be considered as no part of the time allowed by law for the payment of the said duties, but the importer shall enjoy the same term of credit as if the said period had not intervened. *Provided*, That in every case where the extension of credit is claimed and granted under this act new bonds shall be given for the duties on which such credit is extended, with one or more sureties to the satisfaction of the collector of the district.

When new bonds shall be given.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That in cases where the certificates and evidence now required by law for authorizing the payment of any drawback or allowance on any goods, wares or merchandise exported since the first day of July, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, or which may be hereafter exported, are not and cannot be obtained, the exporter or exporters of such goods, wares or merchandise shall nevertheless be permitted to offer such other proof as to the delivery thereof without the limits of the United States as he or they may have, to the comptroller of the treasury, who shall, if the same proof shall be satisfactory to him, direct the payment of the drawback or allowance. *Provided always*, That in no case shall a drawback be hereafter paid on any goods, wares or merchandise until the duties on the importation thereof shall have been first received.

Evidence required for payment of drawback.

APPROVED, June 4, 1794.

Proviso.

**CHAP. XLIII.—An Act to extend the Term of Credit for Teas imported in the ship Argonaut; and to permit the export of Goods saved out of the wreck of the snow Freelove.**

STATUTE I.

June 4, 1794.

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the collector of the district of Pennsylvania be, and he hereby is authorized and directed, to take bond, with sufficient surety, for the payment of the duties accruing on teas imported into the said district, in the ship Argonaut, Victor Chabert commander, from China, payable on the fifteenth day of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, or to receive, on deposit, such of the said teas as may be tendered for that purpose, as security for the said duties.

[Obsolete.]  
Collector of Pennsylvania to take certain bonds for teas imported in ship Argonaut.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the said collector be authorized to permit the said teas, or any part thereof, to be exported under the like regulations as other teas are permitted to be exported, at any time before the fifteenth day of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

Under what condition may permit said teas to be exported.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the collector aforesaid be authorized and directed to permit the exportation of any sugars, coffee, cocoa or molasses, saved out of the snow Freelove, cast away on Cape Hatteras, as may be required, by the owners thereof, under the like regulations and provisions as goods of a like kind are permitted to be exported, and to allow the drawbacks thereon, as if the same had been directly imported into the district of Pennsylvania.

And coffee, &c. saved out of snow Freelove.

APPROVED, June 4, 1794.

STATUTE I.

**CHAP. XLV.—An Act laying duties upon Carriages for the conveyance of Persons.(a)**

June 5, 1794.

[Repealed.]  
April 6, 1802.  
Specific duties on carriages.

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That there shall be levied, collected and paid, upon all carriages for the convey-

(a) The act of Congress of June 5, 1794, laying duties upon carriages for the conveyance of persons, is a constitutional act, and within the authority granted to Congress by the 8th section of the first article of the constitution. *Hylton v. The United States*, 3 Dall. 171; 1 Cond. Rep. 83.

ance of persons, which shall be kept by or for any person, for his or her own use, or to be let out to hire, or for the conveying of passengers, the several duties and rates following, to wit: For and upon every coach, the yearly sum of ten dollars;—for and upon every chariot, the yearly sum of eight dollars;—for and upon every phæton and coachee, six dollars;—for and upon every other four wheel, and every two wheel top carriage, two dollars;—and upon every other two wheel carriage, one dollar. *Provided always*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to charge with a duty, any carriage usually and chiefly employed in husbandry, or for the transporting or carrying of goods, wares, merchandise, produce or commodities.

To be levied  
and collected  
by supervisors  
and inspectors.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the duties aforesaid shall be levied, collected, received and accounted for, by and under the immediate direction of the supervisors and inspectors of the revenue, and other officers of inspection, subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the department of the treasury, according to the authorities and duties of the respective officers thereof.

Duty of per-  
sons keeping  
carriages.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That every person having or keeping a carriage or carriages, which, by this act, is or are made subject to the payment of duty, shall, within the month of September in each year, make entry of the same with the officer of inspection of the district, in which he or she shall reside, and pay the duty thereon: And such entry shall be in writing, subscribed by the owner of such carriage or carriages, and shall describe each by its proper denomination and number of wheels. And, for the purpose of receiving such entry and payment, it shall be the duty of the supervisor of the district, or of some officer of inspection, to attend, within the month of September in each year, at one of the most public and convenient places in each county, within their respective districts, and to give public notice, at least one month previous to such day, of the time and place of such attendance. And if any person, having or keeping a carriage or carriages, charged with a duty or duties by this act, shall neglect or omit to bring, or send and deliver such list thereof, at or within any monthly period aforesaid, in manner above mentioned, or to pay the duty or duties thereupon payable, he or she shall, for every such neglect or omission, forfeit and pay a sum equal to the duty or duties payable upon the said carriage or carriages, in addition to the said duty or duties.

Forfeiture on  
neglecting to  
pay duties here-  
in.

When duties  
may be paid at  
usual place of  
abode.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That if any person having or keeping a carriage or carriages chargeable with any duty by this act, shall prefer to the mode of payment herein before directed, that of paying the amount of the duties by him or her payable, upon demand of him or her made at his or her usual place of habitation, it shall be at his or her option to make payment in manner last mentioned, upon the condition following, that is to say: that he or she, if having or keeping a carriage or carriages, so liable to duty, on the first day of September next, shall, within the said month of September, or, if beginning to have or keep such carriage or carriages, at any time after the said first day of September, shall, within thirty days after he or she shall so begin to have or keep such carriage or carriages, give notice thereof in writing, at the office of inspection nearest to his or her said place of habitation, by transmitting a list thereof, of the like kind and description with that directed and described in the third section of this act, and expressing thereupon, that he or she doth elect to pay the yearly duty or duties payable upon the carriage or carriages therein mentioned, upon demand of him or her, at his or her said place of habitation, and upon this further condition, that he or she shall pay, upon such demand, in addition to the said duty or duties, a commission of one per centum upon the amount thereof, for the benefit of the officer or person by whom the said demand shall have been made.

Upon what  
conditions.

*Sec. 5. And be it further enacted,* That every person who shall make such election, as aforesaid, shall pay, or cause to be paid, yearly, and every year, after the month of September, upon the calling for that purpose, at his or her said place of habitation, of any officer of inspection, or person thereunto authorized, the amount of duty or duties by him or her payable, upon the carriage or carriages, whereof he or she shall have transmitted a list, as aforesaid, so long as he or she shall continue to have or keep the same, and until he or she shall give notice in writing, at the office of inspection, to which the said list shall have been transmitted, that he or she hath sold, or otherwise assigned, or alienated, any carriage or carriages therein mentioned: in default of which payment, the duty or duties, and commission thereupon, in respect to which any such default shall be made, shall and may be sued for and recovered in any court of the United States, or of either of them, or shall and may be levied, together with reasonable charges, by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the person making such default.

Duty of persons electing to pay at usual place of abode.

*Sec. 6. And be it further enacted,* That if any person, by whom such election, as aforesaid, shall have been made, shall omit to notify, in manner herein before directed, any carriage or carriages liable to duty, by this act, which he or she shall, at any time, have or keep, he or she shall, in respect to such carriage or carriages, stand and be in the same predicament, as persons by whom no such election shall have been made, and shall incur the like penalties and forfeitures, as such persons are by this act made liable to, for neglecting or omitting to bring, or send and deliver, true and exact lists of the carriages by them respectively had or kept, and paying the duties thereupon, in manner herein directed.

In default thereof how said duties may be sued for.

*Sec. 7. Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That it shall be, at any time, lawful for any person, who shall have made any such election, as aforesaid, by notice in writing under his or her hand, sent to, and delivered at the same office of inspection, where the notice of such election shall have been given, to revoke the said election; after which revocation, he or she shall stand and be, as to all matters and things directed and prescribed by this act, in the same situation, as if no such election had been made.

Persons neglecting to notify carriage, &c.

*Sec. 8. And be it further enacted,* That the supervisors of the revenue shall have power, from time to time, to examine upon oath or affirmation, any officers or persons employed under them in the collection and receipts of the duties aforesaid.

How to be proceeded against.

*Sec. 9. And be it further enacted,* That if any person shall wilfully swear or affirm falsely, touching any matter herein before required to be verified by oath or affirmation, he or she shall suffer the pains and penalties, which by law are prescribed for wilful and corrupt perjury; and, if an officer, shall forfeit his office, and be incapable of afterwards holding any office under the United States.

Privilege of persons electing to pay at usual place of abode.

*Sec. 10. And be it further enacted,* That all fines, penalties and forfeitures, which shall be incurred pursuant to this act, shall be divided and distributed, one half thereof to the use of the United States, and the other half thereof to the use of the person, who, if an officer of inspection, shall first discover, if not an officer of inspection, shall first give information of the cause, matter or thing, whereby any of the said penalties or forfeitures shall have been incurred, and as well the duties hereby laid, as the said fines, penalties and forfeitures, all or any of them, shall and may be sued for, and recovered, in any court of the United States, or before any magistrate, or state court, having competent jurisdiction.

Power of supervisors herein.

Penalty on swearing or affirming falsely.

*Sec. 11. And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force, for and during the term of two years, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

Fines and forfeitures in pursuance of this act, how disposed of.

and duties sued for and recovered.

Limitation of this act.

**STATUTE I.**

June 5, 1794.

## [Obsolete.]

President of  
U. S. may cause  
ten vessels to  
be built.

How to be  
fitted out,  
manned, &c.

Pay and sub-  
sistence.

President to  
appoint the offi-  
cers, &c.

Appropriation  
therefor.

President au-  
thorized to bor-  
row \$80,000.

**CHAP. XLVI.**—*An Act to authorize the President of the United States during the recess of the present Congress, to cause to be purchased or built a number of Vessels to be equipped as Galleys, or otherwise, in the service of the United States.*

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized, during the recess of the present Congress, if the same shall appear to him necessary for the protection of the United States, to cause a number of vessels, not exceeding ten, to be built or purchased, and to be fitted out, manned, armed and equipped as galleys or otherwise in the service of the United States, the officers and men to be on the same pay, and to receive the same subsistence as officers of the same rank and men are entitled to, in the navy of the United States.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the said officers shall be appointed, and commissioned by the President of the United States, and the said galleys or vessels be stationed in such parts of the United States, as he may direct.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That there be appropriated for the purpose aforesaid, the sum of eighty thousand dollars to be paid out of the proceeds of any revenue of the United States, which now are, or hereafter during the present session shall be provided, not being otherwise appropriated. And that the President of the United States be authorized to take on loan of the Bank of the United States, or of any other body politic or corporate, person or persons, the said sum of eighty thousand dollars, to be reimbursed, principal and interest, out of the said proceeds, appropriated as aforesaid, according to such contract or contracts, which shall be made concerning the same.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

June 5, 1794.

## [Obsolete.]

Commission-  
ers of loans,  
certain allow-  
ance in settle-  
ment of their  
accounts.

Specific ap-  
propriation  
therefor.

**CHAP. XLVII.**—*An Act authorizing a settlement of certain expenses of the Commissioners of Loans.*

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the commissioners of loans in the several states shall be allowed in the settlement of their accounts such sums as shall appear to have been necessarily expended by them in the purchase of stationary for the use of their several offices, and also for the hire of clerks to assist in executing the duties of their respective offices, from and after the first day of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, until the last day of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four inclusively.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That a sufficient sum of the proceeds of the duties on imports and tonnage not exceeding the sum of fifteen thousand dollars, be and the same is hereby appropriated to the payment of such of the expenses before mentioned as shall accrue during the present year and be allowed on settlement at the treasury.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

June 5, 1794.

Repealed by  
Act of April 6,  
1802.

Certain per-  
sons declared to  
be retail dealers  
in wines.

**CHAP. XLVIII.**—*An Act laying duties on licenses for selling Wines and foreign distilled spirituous liquors by retail.*

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That every person, who shall deal in the selling of wines, to be carried or sent out of the house, building or place of his or her dwelling, in a less quantity, or in less quantities, at one time, than thirty gallons, except in the original cask, case, box or package, wherein the same shall have been imported,

shall be deemed to be, and hereby is declared to be, a retail dealer in wines, within the meaning of this act; and that every person, who shall deal in the selling of any foreign distilled spirituous liquors, to be carried or sent out of the house, building or place of his or her dwelling, in less quantities than twenty gallons, at one time, shall be deemed to be, and hereby is declared to be a retail dealer in foreign distilled spirituous liquors: *Provided always,* That nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to persons, who, as keepers of taverns, inns or houses of entertainment, duly licensed or authorized under any law of a state, shall vend or sell really and truly for consumption, within the houses, buildings or premises, only, by them respectively occupied or kept, as taverns, inns, or other houses of entertainment, wines or distilled spirituous liquors, in whatsoever quantity, nor to physicians, apothecaries, surgeons or chemists, as to any wines or spirituous liquors, which they may use in the preparation or making up of medicines, for sick, lame or diseased persons only.

Certain persons declared to be retail dealers in foreign distilled spirits.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That every person, who, on the thirtieth day of September next, shall be a retail dealer in wines, or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, as above described and defined, both, or either of them, shall, before the said day, and every person, who, after the said day, shall become, or intend to become such retail dealer in wines or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, both or either of them shall, before he or she shall begin to vend, or sell, by retail, any wine or wines, or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, apply for and obtain, in manner herein after directed, a license for carrying on the business of retailing wines or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, as the case may be, that is to say; one license for carrying on the business of retailing wines, and another license for carrying on the business of retailing foreign distilled spirituous liquors; which licenses respectively, shall be granted for the term of one year upon the payment of five dollars for each license; and shall be renewed, yearly, upon the payment of the like sum of five dollars for each license. And if any person shall, after the said day, deal in the selling of wines or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, by retail, as above described and defined, without having a license therefor, as aforesaid, continuing in force, such person shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifty dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit. And no such license shall be sufficient for the selling of wines, or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, by retail at more than one place; but any person, who by colour of such license shall sell any wines or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, at more than one place, shall be deemed to be, in respect to such of the said articles, as he or she shall so sell, at more than one place, a retail dealer therein without license, and shall forfeit and pay the like sum of fifty dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

Retail dealers in wines, &c. to obtain licenses on 30th Sept. next.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That it shall be the duty of the supervisors of the revenue, within their respective districts, to grant licenses for carrying on the said businesses respectively, of retailing wines and foreign distilled spirituous liquors, which licenses shall be marked or stamped with a mark or stamp, denoting the sum of the duty thereupon; and shall be signed by the supervisor of the revenue, who shall issue the same, or cause the same to be issued, and shall be granted to any person, who shall desire the same, upon application made at any office of inspection, for that purpose, in writing, specifying the name of the person, for whom a license is requested, and the place or premises where the business for which the same is requested to be carried on, and also upon payment or tender to the officer thereof, of the sum or duty payable by this act, upon each license requested. And, to the end, that all persons carrying on, or intending to carry on, both or either of the said businesses, may obtain, with ease and dispatch, the licenses, whereof they shall respectively stand in need, it is hereby made the duty

Forfeiture on neglect thereof.

Licenses by whom granted.

How designated and signed, and to whom issued.

Supervisors to furnish officers of inspection with blank licenses.

By whom the same shall be countersigned and issued.

Duties herein under whose direction to be received, &c.

Fines, &c. how sued for and recovered.

President of the U. States to compensate officers of inspection.

Not exceeding two and a half per cent.

&c. Limitation of this act.

Continued 1795, ch. 45.

#### STATUTE I.

June 5, 1794.

Repealed by Act of April 6, 1802, ch. 19.

Certain powers to President of the U. States as to collection of duties on distilled spirits, &c.

of the respective supervisors, to prepare and furnish to the several officers of inspection acting under them, licenses signed by them, with the proper marks and stamps, in competent number, and with blanks for the names of the persons for whom they shall be requested, and the places or premises respectively where the business or businesses, for which they are requested, is or are to be carried on. And the officer of inspection, to whom such application and payment, or tender as aforesaid, shall be made, shall forthwith issue the license or licenses requested, having first filled the blanks therein, and countersigned the same. *Provided always,* That no license shall be granted to any person to sell wines or foreign distilled spirituous liquors, who is prohibited to sell the same, by the laws of any state.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That the duties aforesaid shall be received, collected, accounted for, and paid under and subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the department of the treasury, according to the authorities and duties of the respective officers thereof.

**SEC. 5.** *And be it further enacted,* That all fines, penalties and forfeitures, which shall be incurred, by force of this act, shall and may be sued for, and recovered, in the name of the United States, or of the supervisor of the revenue within whose district any such fine, penalty or forfeiture shall have been incurred, by bill, plaint or information, one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety thereof to the use of the person, who, if an officer of inspection, shall first discover, if other than an officer of inspection, shall first inform of the cause, matter or thing, whereby any such fine, penalty or forfeiture shall have been incurred, and where the cause of action or complaint shall arise or accrue more than fifty miles distant from the nearest place by law established for the holding of a district court within the district in which the same shall arise or accrue, such suit and recovery may be had before any court of the state holden within the said district having jurisdiction in like cases.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, and he is hereby empowered to make such allowances for compensation to the officers of inspection employed in the collection of the duties aforesaid, and for incidental expenses, as he shall judge reasonable, not exceeding in the whole, two and a half per centum of the total amount of the said duties collected.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force for the term of two years, and from thence to the end of the then next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

---

**CHAP. XLIX.—*An Act making further provision for securing and collecting the Duties on foreign and domestic distilled Spirits, Stills, Wines and Teas.***

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in order to facilitate and secure the collection of the revenue on distilled spirits, and stills, in such states as have been, or hereafter may be erected, and in the territories northwest, and south of the river Ohio, the President of the United States shall be, and he is hereby authorized and empowered to form and erect such new districts and surveys, and to make such alterations in, and additions to the several districts, and in and to the several surveys thereof, as from time to time shall appear, in his judgment, expedient and necessary; and that it shall also be lawful for the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to appoint such and so many supervisors, inspectors of surveys, and in-

spectors of ports, therein and therefor, as may be found necessary, and to assign to them, compensations proportionate to those heretofore, or which may hereafter be allowed, to the officers of the revenue. *Provided*, That if the appointment of such supervisors and inspectors cannot be made, during the present session of Congress, the President may, and he is hereby empowered to make such appointments, during the recess of the Senate, by granting commissions, which will expire at the end of their next session.

And appointment  
of super-  
visors, &c.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted*, That all spirits which shall be distilled in the United States, in stills which shall not have been previously entered at some office of inspection, shall be liable, together with the stills or other vessels used in the distillation thereof, to seizure and forfeiture.

Spirits dis-  
tilled in stills  
not entered lia-  
ble to seizure.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted*, That no drawback of the duty on distilled spirits, which shall be exported after the first day of July next, shall be allowed upon any quantity less than one hundred and fifty gallons.

Drawback not  
to be allowed  
on less than 150  
gallons.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful to import into the United States, in the same ship or vessel in which they were exported, any spirits distilled therein, which shall have been previously exported therefrom, on payment of the duties on spirits of equal proof, distilled in the United States, and of a sum equivalent to the duties established by law upon the raw materials, from whence they shall have been distilled; and all such importations shall be made, under the same regulations, and in such manner as is directed by law, in regard to the importation of foreign distilled spirits.

On what con-  
dition certain  
spirits may be  
imported.

**SEC. 5.** *And be it further enacted*, That from and after the first day of July next, on the sale of any emptied cask, vessel or package, which has been or shall be lawfully marked, as containing foreign or domestic distilled spirits, wines or teas, and prior to the removal thereof and to the delivery of the same to the purchaser, the marks or numbers which shall or may have been made thereon, by any officer of inspection, or by any person employed or authorized by any such officer, shall be defaced, cut off, or obliterated; and if any such cask, vessel or package shall be sold, removed, delivered or received prior to such defacing, cutting off or obliterating being made, every person concerned in the purchase, sale or delivery, shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifty dollars.

Before sale of  
emptied casks  
marks to be de-  
faced.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted*, That all stills without heads, or other vessels that shall be used as stills in the distillation of ardent spirits, shall be duly entered by the owner or owners thereof, in the manner prescribed in and by the second section of the act, intituled "An act concerning the duties on spirits distilled within the United States," passed on the eighth day of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, under the penalty of two hundred and fifty dollars, to be recovered and distributed as other forfeitures under this act, and the act, intituled "An act repealing, after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead, and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same," to which this is an amendment.

Forfeiture on  
neglect thereof.

In what man-  
ner stills shall  
be entered.

1792, ch. 32.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted*, That any person or persons, who shall counterfeit the certificates for, or the marks or numbers to be set upon any cask, vessel or package containing wines, teas, or foreign or domestic distilled spirits, or upon stills, which the officers of inspection are, or shall be authorized to make thereon, by and in pursuance of the laws concerning the same, or who shall fraudulently rub out or deface, prior to drawing off, or emptying the contents, any marks or numbers set upon any cask or package of wine or tea, in pursuance of law, shall, for every such offence, forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars.

1791, ch. 15.

Forfeiture on  
counterfeiting  
certificate or  
marks of casks,  
&c.

**SEC. 8.** *And be it further enacted*, That every owner, or worker of

When owners  
of still shall  
make oath.

What courts  
to take cogni-  
zance of certain  
actions.

Proceedings  
in case of non-  
existence of  
office of inspec-  
tion.

1792, ch. 32.

And power of  
the President  
herein.

Duty of recti-  
fiers of low  
wines, &c.

Under what  
penalty for ne-  
glect thereof.

Supervisors  
&c. may appoint  
deputies.

President of  
the U. States to  
make additional  
allowance to in-  
spectors, &c.  
subsequent to  
June next.

Supervisors  
and inspectors  
prohibited from  
trading in cer-  
tain merchan-  
dise after first  
of October next.

Under what  
penalty.

Privilege to  
proprietors of  
certain stills.

a licensed still, shall be required to make oath or affirmation, previous to any renewal of his license, that he hath not distilled therein, since the commencement of the term specified in such license, excepting only during the term for which it shall have been granted.

**SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall and may be lawful for the judicial courts of the several states, and of the territory of the United States, northwest of the river Ohio, and of the territory of the United States, south of the river Ohio, to take cognizance of all and every suit and suits, action and actions, cause and causes, arising under or out of the laws for collecting a revenue upon spirits distilled in the United States, and upon stills, which may arise or accrue at a greater distance, than fifty miles from the nearest place established by law for holding a district court.

**SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted,*** That in case of the non-existence of an office of inspection in any county of the United States, every owner or possessor of a still shall make entry thereof in the manner required by the "Act (of the eighth of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two) concerning the duties on spirits distilled within the United States," at some other office of inspection, comprehended in the division or survey, in which the said still shall be; and that it shall and may be lawful for the President of the United States, to provide offices of inspection in special cases, provided the expense thereof shall not exceed ten thousand dollars.

**SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted,*** That every rectifier of low wines, or other distilled spirits, and every distiller of cordials and strong waters therefrom, shall enter at some office of inspection, all or any such low wines or other distilled spirits, prior to the removal of them to his distillery or rectifying house, and prior to his beginning the rectifying, improving, or altering the quality, flavour, or proof thereof, under the penalty of one hundred dollars for every cask of one hundred gallons, and in the same proportions, for every greater or less quantity.

**SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall and may be lawful for the supervisors and inspectors of the revenue, at their own expense, to appoint deputies to aid them in the execution of their duties, in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, and not otherwise.

**SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,*** That the President of the United States be authorized to make such additional allowances, for the space of one year, and from thence until the end of the next session of Congress, to the inspectors and collectors of revenue from distilled spirits, for their respective services subsequent to the thirtieth day of June next, as he shall deem reasonable and proper, so as that the additions to be made to the said allowances shall not exceed, in the whole, the sums heretofore allowed, by more than one third.

**SEC. 14. *And be it further enacted,*** That from and after the first day of October next, no supervisor or inspector of the revenue of the United States, shall be concerned or interested in any foreign trade or commerce, in the goods or merchandise, to which the duties of his office relate, or in the sale of any wines, distilled spirits, or teas; and if any such supervisor or inspector shall be so concerned or interested, every such person shall be disqualified from holding such appointment, for the term of seven years, and shall, moreover, forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, for every month, which he or they shall be so interested in such foreign trade, or in the sale of such wines, distilled spirits or teas.

**SEC. 15. *And be it further enacted,*** That any proprietor of a still, the capacity of which does not exceed one hundred gallons, may be permitted to enter such still, for any term of time less than one year, and not less than one month, paying at the same rate as per month, any thing in any former law to the contrary notwithstanding.

**SEC. 16.** *And be it further enacted,* That a personal demand of the proprietor or proprietors of any still, of the duties due, or a notice in writing of the amount thereof left at his dwelling by the collector, shall have all the effect of a demand made, as required by the twenty-third section of the act, intituled "An act repealing after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead; and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same.

How collector may demand duties on stills.

**SEC. 17.** *And be it further enacted,* That all fines, penalties, and forfeitures, which shall have been incurred by force of any present or future law of the United States for the laying, levying and collecting of any duties or taxes, other than duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, and on the tonnage of ships and vessels, shall and may be mitigated or remitted, by the like ways and means, and upon and under the like conditions, regulations and restrictions, as are contained, prescribed, authorized and directed, in and by the act, intituled "An act to provide for mitigating or remitting the forfeitures and penalties accruing under the revenue laws in certain cases therein mentioned," touching fines, penalties, and forfeitures incurred or accruing in relation to the cases therein mentioned; which act, and every clause, matter and thing therein contained, shall be of like force and effect, for the mitigating or remitting of fines, penalties and forfeitures, which shall have been incurred in reference to the said other duties and taxes, as if the same were repeated and re-enacted, in the several and respective laws for laying, levying and collecting the said other duties and taxes.

1791, ch. 15.

And certain fines, &c. may be mitigated or remitted.

**SEC. 18.** *And be it further enacted,* That the judicial courts of the several states, to whom, by this act, a jurisdiction is given, shall and may exercise all and every power, in the cases cognizable before them, for the purpose of obtaining a mitigation or remission of any fine, penalty or forfeiture, which may be exercised by the judges of the district courts, in cases depending before them: The said state courts first causing reasonable notice to be given to the person or persons claiming such fine, penalty or forfeiture, and to the attorney, who may, under warrant from the attorney of the district, prosecute, for the United States, in such court, that each may have an opportunity of showing cause against the mitigation or remission thereof.

1790, ch. 12.

How state judicial courts may obtain mitigation of fines, &c.

**SEC. 19.** *And be it further enacted,* That the act, intituled "An act repealing, after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead, and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same;" and the act, intituled "An act concerning the duties on spirits distilled in the United States," shall extend to, and be in full force, for the recovery and distribution of the penalties and forfeitures herein contained, and, generally, for the execution of this act, as fully and effectually, as if every regulation, restriction, penalty, provision, clause, matter and thing, therein contained, were inserted in, and re-enacted by this present act, subject only to the alterations hereby made.

Provisions of certain act intended for recovery of penalties, &c. under this.

1791, ch. 15.  
1792, ch. 32.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

STATUTE I.

CHAP. L.—*An Act in addition to the act for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States.*(a)

June 5, 1794.

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted and declared by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That if any citizen of the United States shall, within the territory or

Act of April 30, 1790, ch. 9.  
Act of April 24, 1800, ch. 35.

(a) Illegal outfit of vessels in the ports of the United States.—Where a vessel had been built in New York, for the purpose of employing her in a war with England, if a war had broken out, and was afterwards sold to a French citizen, who used her as a privateer, the Supreme Court refused to hear counsel

Repealed by Act of April 20, 1818, ch. 53.  
 Punishment on persons accept-

jurisdiction of the same, accept and exercise a commission to serve a foreign prince or state in war by land or sea, the person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars, and shall be imprisoned not exceeding three years.

against the allegation that this was an original construction or outfit of the vessel for the purposes of war. *Moodie v. The Alfred*, 3 Dall. 307; 1 Cond. Rep. 135.

A French privateer had taken out her guns, masts, and sails, which remained on shore until the general repairs were completed, and they were again put on board; after which she sailed on a cruise, and captured a British vessel, which she sent into Charleston. On a claim of restitution on the ground that the vessel had been originally fitted out in the United States, in a neutral port, the court decided that the mere replacement of her force could not be considered as an augmentation; even if an augmentation of force should be considered a cause for restoration. *Moodie v. The sloop Phœbe Ann*, 3 Dall. 319; 1 Cond. Rep. 139.

A neutral nation may, if so disposed, without a breach of her neutrality, grant permission to both belligerents to equip their vessels of war within her territories. But without such permission, the subjects of such belligerent powers have no right to equip vessels of war, or to augment their force, either with arms or men, within the neutral territory. *The Alerta v. Blas Moran*, 9 Cranch, 359; 3 Cond. Rep. 425.

Such unauthorized acts violate the sovereignty of a neutral nation. All captures made by such equipments are illegal in respect to such nation, and it is competent for her courts to punish the offenders; and if prizes are brought within their jurisdiction, to order and cause them to be restored. *Ibid.*

It is immaterial whether the persons taken on board at the neutral port were native American citizens or foreigners domiciled in the United States. Neither the law of nations, nor the act of Congress recognizes any distinction, except to the subjects of the state in whose service they were enlisted transiently in the United States. *Ibid.*

An augmentation of force, affects only captures made during the original cruise. The offence terminates at the end of the voyage, and does not affect subsequent transactions. But as to captures made during the same cruise, the doctrine has been long established, that such illegal augmentation of force is a violation of the law of nations, as well as of our own municipal laws; and as a violation of our neutrality, it affects the captures subsequently made with the character of torts; and justifies and requires a restitution of the property to such persons as have been injured by such misconduct. *The Santissima Trinidad*, 7 Wheat. 283; 5 Cond. Rep. 284.

The practice is now fully established, that prizes made by vessels which have violated the acts of Congress enacted for the preservation of the neutrality of the United States, if brought within her territory shall be restored. *The Gran Para*, 7 Wheat. 471; 5 Cond. Rep. 325.

It has never been held that the offence adheres to the vessel under whatever change takes place; nor that it does not terminate when the voyage, for which the illegal outfit was made, shall have ended. But if this termination was merely colourable, and the vessel was equipped with the intention of being employed on the cruise during which the capture was made, the violation is not purged. *Ibid.*

Property belonging to a friendly power, captured on the high seas by a privateer, armed and fitted out by citizens of the United States, in the waters of the United States, as a vessel of war, and commanded by a citizen of the United States, is illegally captured; and must be restored to its owner, if brought within our jurisdiction. *The Fanny*, 9 Wheat. 658; 5 Cond. Rep. 722.

A French privateer fitted out in the United States, and commissioned as a privateer by the French minister residing in the United States, being proscribed by the President of the United States, dismantled and sold in Charleston, was afterwards fitted out for war in a foreign port, and was commissioned by France. Captures made by her are not illegal, and are no violation of the neutrality of the United States. *Williamson v. The Betsey*, Bee's Admiralty Decisions, 67.

The laws of neutrality and nations do not, in any case, interdict vessels from going to sea armed and fitted for defensive war. Bee's Adm. Decisions, 69.

It is a violation of the act of June 5, 1794, to concert an expedition from the United States to commit hostilities against a power at peace with the United States; and it is unimportant that such expedition originated beyond seas, if carried on from this country. It is unimportant whether the persons engaged in such a purpose, engage the whole vessel to themselves, or depart as passengers. 1 Peters's C. C. R. 487.

The previous knowledge or approbation of the President of the United States, of the illegal act of a citizen, can afford him no justification of the breach of a constitutional law. Trial of Smith and Ogden, 237.

To bring a case within the 5th section of the act of June 5, 1794, made perpetual by the act of April 24, 1800, prohibiting any person within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States from providing or preparing the means of a military expedition or enterprise to be carried on from thence, against the territory or dominions of any foreign prince or state, with whom the United States are at peace, it is immaterial whether or not the vessel, at the identical time of sailing, is in complete readiness for hostile engagement. If the vessel sailed with the means or intent to carry it on, such an enterprise is within the act. *Ibid.*

Indictment under the 3d section of the act for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States, passed April 20, 1818. The indictment charged the defendant with being knowingly concerned in fitting out in the port of Baltimore, a vessel with intent to employ her in the service of a "foreign people," "The United Provinces of Buenos Ayres," against the subjects of the emperor of Brazil, with whom the United States were at peace. The vessel went from Baltimore to St. Thomas, and was there fully armed. She afterwards cruised under the Buenos Ayrean flag. Held:—To bring the defendant within the words of the act, it is not necessary to charge him with being concerned in fitting out and arming the vessel. The words are, fitting out or arming; either will constitute the offence. It is sufficient if the indictment charges the offence in the words of the act. *The United States v. John B. Quincy*, 6 Peters, 445.

The law does not prohibit armed vessels, belonging to citizens of the United States, from sailing out of our ports. It only requires the owner of such vessels to give security, that such vessels shall not be employed by them to commit hostilities against a foreign power at peace with the United States. *Ibid.*

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted and declared,** That if any person shall within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States enlist or enter himself, or hire or retain another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States with intent to be enlisted or entered in the service of any foreign prince or state as a soldier, or as a marine or seaman on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque or privateer, every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding three years. *Provided*, That this shall not be construed to extend to any subject or citizen of a foreign prince or state who shall transiently be within the United States and shall on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque or privateer, which at the time of its arrival within the United States was fitted and equipped as such, enlist or enter himself or hire or retain another subject or citizen of the same foreign prince or state, who is transiently within the United States, to enlist or enter himself to serve such prince or state on board such vessel of war, letter of marque or privateer, if the United States shall then be at peace with such prince or state. *And provided further*, That if any person so enlisted shall within thirty days after such enlistment voluntarily discover upon oath to some justice of the peace or other civil magistrate, the person or persons by whom he was so enlisted, so as that he or they may be apprehended and convicted of the said offence; such person so discovering the offender or offenders shall be indemnified from the penalty prescribed by this act.

ing certain com-missions.

On enlisting,  
&c. to go beyond  
jurisdiction of  
United States.

Proviso.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted and declared,** That if any person shall within any of the ports, harbors, bays, rivers or other waters of the United States, fit out and arm or attempt to fit out and arm or procure to be fitted out and armed, or shall knowingly be concerned in the furnishing, fitting out or arming of any ship or vessel with intent that such ship or vessel shall be employed in the service of any foreign prince or state to cruise or commit hostilities upon the subjects, citizens or property of another foreign prince or state with whom the United States are at peace, or shall issue or deliver a commission within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States for any ship or vessel to the intent that she may be employed as aforesaid, every such person so offending shall upon conviction be adjudged guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined and imprisoned at the discretion of the court in which the conviction shall be had, so as the fine to be imposed shall in no case be more than five thousand dollars and the term of imprisonment shall not exceed three years, and every such ship or vessel with her tackle, apparel and furniture together with all materials, arms, ammunition and stores which may have been procured for the building and equipment thereof shall be forfeited, one half to the use of any person who shall give information of the offence, and the other half to the use of the United States.

Punishment  
on fitting out  
ships of war or  
issuing certain  
commissions.

1797, ch. 1.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted and declared,** That if any person shall within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States increase or augment, or procure to be increased or augmented, or shall be knowingly concerned in increasing or augmenting the force of any ship of war, cruiser or other armed vessel which at the time of her arrival within the United States, was a ship of war, cruiser or armed vessel in the service of a foreign prince or state or belonging to the subjects or citizens of such prince or state the same being at war with another foreign prince or state with whom the United States are at peace, by adding to the number or size of the guns of such vessel prepared for use, or by the addition thereto of any equipment solely applicable to war, every such person so offending shall upon conviction be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined and imprisoned at the discretion of the court in which the conviction shall be had, so as that such fine shall not exceed one thousand dollars, nor the term of imprisonment be more than one year.

On increasing  
or augmenting  
force of any  
ship, &c.

Punishment  
of persons set-  
ting on foot cer-  
tain expedi-  
tions.

District courts  
to take cogni-  
zance of certain  
captures.

Power of the  
President of the  
United States  
herein.

Prosecution of  
treason not to  
be impaired.

Continued by  
act of 1800, ch.  
35.

STATUTE I.

June 5, 1794.

Act of March 3,  
1795, ch. 43.

*SEC. 5. And be it further enacted and declared,* That if any person shall within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States begin or set on foot or provide or prepare the means for any military expedition or enterprise to be carried on from thence against the territory or dominions of any foreign prince or state with whom the United States are at peace, every such person so offending shall upon conviction be adjudged guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall suffer fine and imprisonment at the discretion of the court in which the conviction shall be had, so as that such fine shall not exceed three thousand dollars nor the term of imprisonment be more than three years.

*SEC. 6. And be it further enacted and declared,* That the district courts shall take cognizance of complaints by whomsoever instituted, in cases of captures made within the waters of the United States, or within a marine league of the coasts or shores thereof.

*SEC. 7. And be it further enacted and declared,* That in every case in which a vessel shall be fitted out and armed, or attempted so to be fitted out or armed, or in which the force of any vessel of war, cruiser or other armed vessel, shall be increased or augmented, or in which any military expedition or enterprise shall be begun or set on foot contrary to the prohibitions and provisions of this act; and in every case of the capture of ship or vessel within the jurisdiction or protection of the United States as above defined, and in every case in which any process issuing out of any court of the United States, shall be disobeyed or resisted by any person or persons having the custody of any vessel of war, cruiser or other armed vessel of any foreign prince or state, or of the subjects or citizens of such prince or state, in every such case it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States or of the militia thereof as shall be judged necessary for the purpose of taking possession of, and detaining any such ship or vessel, with her prize or prizes if any, in order to the execution of the prohibitions and penalties of this act, and to the restoring such prize or prizes, in the cases in which restoration shall have been adjudged, and also for the purpose of preventing the carrying on of any such expedition or enterprise from the territories of the United States against the territories or dominions of a foreign prince or state, with whom the United States are at peace.

*SEC. 8. And be it further enacted and declared,* That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States or of the militia thereof, as shall be necessary to compel any foreign ship or vessel to depart the United States, in all cases in which, by the laws of nations or the treaties of the United States, they ought not to remain within the United States.

*SEC. 9. And be it further enacted,* That nothing in the foregoing act shall be construed to prevent the prosecution or punishment of treason, or any piracy defined by a treaty or other law of the United States.

*SEC. 10. And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force for and during the term of two years, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

---

CHAP. LI.—*An Act laying certain duties upon Snuff and Refined Sugar.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That from and after the thirtieth day of September next, there be levied, collected and paid, upon all snuff, which, after that day, shall be manufactured for

sale, within the United States, at any manufactory, for every pound of snuff, eight cents.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the said thirtieth day of September next, there be levied, collected and paid, upon all sugar which shall be refined within the United States, a duty of two cents per pound.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the duties aforesaid shall be levied, collected and accounted for, by the same officers as are provided by the act, intituled "An act repealing, after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead, and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same;" subject to the superintendence and control of the department of the treasury, according to the respective authorities and duties of the officers thereof.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That every manufacturer of snuff, who shall be such previous to, and on the thirtieth day of September next, shall, on the said day; and every manufacturer of snuff who shall be, and become such, after the said day, shall, twenty days, at the least, previous to commencing the business or trade of manufacturing snuff for sale, make true and exact entry and report in writing, at the office of inspection, which shall be nearest to the house or building where he or she shall carry on, or intend to carry on, the business or trade aforesaid, of every house or building where such business or trade shall be by him or her carried on, or intended so to be, and of every mill, specifying the number of mortars to each, which he or she shall have or keep therein, for the performing of any process, operation, matter or thing in or about the manufacturing of snuff, and shall also give bond in the sum of five thousand dollars, with condition, that he or she shall, and will, from day to day, enter in a book, or on a paper to be kept for that purpose, all snuff, which he or she shall manufacture, or cause to be manufactured, and of the quantities, from day to day, by him or her sent out, or caused to be sent out of the house or building, where the same shall have been manufactured; and shall and will, on the first day of January, April, July and October, in each year, render a just and true account of all the snuff which he or she shall have manufactured or made, and sent out, or caused or procured to be manufactured or made and sent out, first from the time of his or her entry and report aforesaid, until the day which shall first ensue, of the days abovementioned for the rendering of such account, and thenceforth, successively, from the time when such account ought to have been, and up to which it shall have been last rendered, until the day next thereafter, of the days abovementioned for the rendering of such account; producing therewith the original book or paper whereon the entries, from day to day to be made, as aforesaid, have been made, and shall, at the time of rendering each account, pay or secure the duties, which, by this act, ought to be paid upon the snuff, in the said account mentioned and stated: And if any such manufacturer shall omit to make any such entry or report, or to give any such bond as is herein before directed, he or she shall forfeit and lose every mill, together with the mortars and other utensils thereto belonging, which he or she shall have or keep, for the performing of any process, matter or thing, in or about the manufacturing of snuff, and shall also forfeit and pay the sum of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That every refiner of sugar, who shall be such, immediately before, and on the thirtieth day of September next, shall, on the said day, and every refiner of sugar, who shall be, and become such, after the said day, shall, twenty days, at the least, previous to commencing the business of refining sugar, make true and exact entry and report in writing, at the office of inspection, which

Duties on snuff  
after 30th Sep-  
tember.

On refined  
sugars.

By whom col-  
lected.

1791, ch. 15.

Duty of man-  
ufacturers of  
snuff herein.

Forfeiture on  
neglect thereof.

Duty of sugar  
refiners.

Duty of sugar  
refiners.

shall be nearest to the house or building where he or she shall carry on, or intend to carry on, the said business, of every house or building, where such business shall be by him or her carried on, or intended so to be, and of every pan or boiler, together with the capacity of each, which he shall have, or employ, for the purpose of refining sugar, and shall also give bond in the sum of five thousand dollars, with condition, that he or she shall and will enter or cause to be entered, in a book or paper to be kept for that purpose, all sugar which he or she shall refine, or cause to be refined, and of the quantities, from day to day, by him or her sent out or caused to be sent out, of the house or building where the same shall have been refined, and shall, on the first day of January, April, July and October, in each year, render a just and true account of all the refined sugar, which he or she shall have sent out, or caused or procured to be sent out, from the first time of his or her entry and report aforesaid, until the day, which shall first ensue, of the days above mentioned, for the rendering of such account; and thenceforth, successively, from the time when such account ought to have been, and up to which it shall have been last rendered, until the day next thereafter of the days above mentioned for the rendering of such account, producing and showing therewith, the original book or paper, whereon the entries, from day to day, to be made, as aforesaid, have been made; and he or she shall, at the time of rendering each account, pay or secure the duties, which by this act ought to be paid upon the refined sugar in the said account mentioned. And if any such refiner shall omit to make any such entry or report, he or she shall forfeit and lose every pan or boiler, which he or she shall have, and use, for the purpose of refining sugar, and shall also forfeit the sum of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

Forfeiture on  
neglect thereof.

Manufacturers  
of snuff annually  
to make oath,  
&c.

Of quantity  
manufactured.

Refiners of  
sugar to make  
oath annually,  
&c.

Persons swear-  
ing falsely  
deemed guilty  
of wilful per-  
jury.

Manufacturers  
of snuff and re-  
finers of sugar  
when to report  
engines, &c.

Forfeiture of  
snuff and sugar  
on neglecting to  
pay duties.

*SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,* That every such manufacturer of snuff shall, yearly, being thereunto required by an officer of inspection, make oath or affirmation, according to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that the accounts, which have been by him or her rendered of the quantities of snuff by him or her manufactured or made, and sent out, or caused or procured to be manufactured or made, and sent out, have been and are just and true.

*SEC. 7. And be it further enacted,* That every refiner of sugar shall, yearly, being thereunto required by an officer of inspection, make oath or affirmation, according to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that the accounts, which have been by him or her rendered, of the quantities of refined sugar by him or her sent out of the house or building, where the same shall have been manufactured, or procured or caused so to be sent out, have been just and true.

*SEC. 8. And be it further enacted,* That if any person shall knowingly, and with design, falsely swear or affirm, touching any of the matters herein before required to be verified by oath or affirmation, he or she shall be deemed guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury.

*SEC. 9. And be it further enacted,* That every manufacturer of snuff and every refiner of sugar, shall, at each time of rendering an account, as herein before required, make a true and particular report of the engines, implements and utensils, of the several descriptions herein before mentioned, which he or she, at any time since that of rendering his or her last account, hath used or kept, and shall then have, use, or keep, for carrying on his or her trade or business, on pain of forfeiting, for each and every neglect or omission, all such engines, implements and utensils, together with the sum of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

*SEC. 10. And be it further enacted,* That all snuff and refined sugar, which shall have been manufactured or made within the United States in manner aforesaid, after the said thirtieth day of September next, whereof-

the duties aforesaid have not been duly paid or secured, according to the true intent and meaning of this act, shall, upon default being made in the paying or securing of the said duties, be forfeited, and shall and may be seized, as forfeited, by any officer of the inspection or of the customs.

**SEC. 11. And be it further enacted,** That it shall be lawful for every such manufacturer of snuff, or refiner of sugar, at his or her option, either to pay, upon the rendering of his or her account as aforesaid, the duties, which shall thereby appear to be due and payable, with a deduction or abatement of six per cent. for prompt payment, or to give bond, with one or more sureties to the satisfaction of the officer of inspection, to whom such account shall be rendered, for the payment of the said duties, at the expiration of nine months thereafter: *Provided*, That no person, whose bond for any of the said duties shall remain unpaid, beyond the term allowed for the payment thereof, shall be entitled to future credit for any of the said duties, so long as such bond shall remain unpaid.

How the duties may be paid.

**SEC. 12. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the said thirtieth day of September next, there shall be levied, collected and paid (in addition to the duties now payable thereupon) upon all manufactured tobacco or snuff, and upon all refined sugar, which, after the said day, shall be imported into the United States, from any foreign port or place, the following rates and duties, to wit:

Duties on imported snuff, tobacco and refined sugar.

Upon tobacco, four cents per pound:

Upon snuff, twelve cents per pound:

Upon refined sugar, four cents per pound:

By whom collected.

Which duties shall be collected in the same manner, by the same officers, under the like regulations, and subject to the like pains, penalties and forfeitures, as now are collected the duties heretofore laid upon the said articles, respectively; the act and acts concerning which are hereby declared to be, and shall be in as full force, for the collection of the additional duties hereby laid, as if the said act and acts were herein particularly recited and repeated.

After 31st December how and in what vessels refined sugar shall be imported.

**SEC. 13. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the thirty-first day of December next, no refined loaf or lump sugar shall be imported into the United States, from any foreign port or place, except in ships or vessels of the burthen of one hundred and twenty tons and upwards, and in casks or packages containing, each, not less than six hundred pounds, on pain of forfeiting the said ships, or vessels, and the loaf and lump sugar imported therein, except in such casks or packages, as aforesaid.

**SEC. 14. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the thirtieth day of September next, no drawback of the duties upon any manufactured tobacco, or snuff or refined sugar, which shall have been imported into the United States, from any foreign port or place, shall be allowed, but the duties hereby laid upon snuff manufactured within the United States, and sugar refined within the same, shall and may be drawn back upon all such of the said snuff manufactured within the United States, and upon all such of the said sugar, refined within the United States, after the said thirtieth day of September next, which, after the said day, shall be exported from the United States, to any foreign port or place: And adding to the drawback upon sugar so exported, three cents per pound, on account of duties paid upon the importation of raw sugar. *Provided*, That no drawback shall be allowed on the exportation of either of the said articles in any instance, where the same shall amount to less than twelve dollars.

After 30th September no drawback allowed on manufactured or refined sugar imported.

Allowance on said articles exported.

**SEC. 15. And be it further enacted,** That in order to entitle the exporter or exporters to the benefit of the said allowances, he, she, or they shall, previous to the putting or lading any of the said snuff or refined

Notice to be given by exporters.

To officers of inspection.

sugar on board of any ship or vessel for exportation, give six hours' notice at the least to the proper office, of inspection of the port from which the said snuff or sugar shall be intended to be exported, of his, her, or their intention to export the same, and of the number of packages containing the same, and the respective marks thereof, and the place or places where deposited, and of the place to which, and ship or vessel in which, they or either of them shall be so intended to be exported. Whereupon, it shall be the duty of the said officer to inspect, by himself or deputy, the packages so notified for exportation, and the same, after such inspection, shall be laden on board the same ship or vessel, of which notice shall have been given, and in the presence of the same officer or his deputy, who shall have inspected the same; which officer, after the same shall have been so laden on board, shall certify to the collector or of the district the quantity and particulars of the article or articles so laden for exportation.

Under what restrictions said allowance to be made.

SEC. 16. *Provided nevertheless, and be it further enacted,* That the said allowance shall not be made, unless the said exporter or exporters shall make oath or affirmation, that the said snuff or sugar so noticed for exportation and laden on board such ship or vessel, are truly intended to be exported to the place, whereof notice shall have been given, and are not intended to be relanded within the United States, and that he or she doth verily believe that the duties thereupon charged by this act, have been duly paid or secured to be paid; and shall also give bond to the collector, with two sureties one of whom shall be the master, or other person having the command or charge of the ship or vessel, in which the said snuff or sugar shall be intended to be exported; the other, such sufficient person as shall be approved by the said collector, in the full value in the judgment of the said collector, of the said snuff or sugar so intended to be exported, with condition that the said snuff or sugar (the dangers of the seas and enemies excepted) shall be really and truly exported to, and landed in some port or place without the limits of the United States, and that the said snuff or sugar shall not be unshipped from on board of the said ship or vessel whereupon the same shall have been laden for exportation, within the said limits, or any ports or harbors of the United States, or relanded in any other part of the same (shipwreck or other unavoidable accident excepted).

When said allowance shall be paid.

SEC. 17. *Provided also, and be it further enacted,* That the said allowance shall not be paid until nine months after the said snuff or sugar shall have been so exported: *And provided also,* That whenever the owner of any ship or vessel, on board of which, any such snuff or sugar are laden for exportation, shall make known to the collector previous to the departure of such ship or vessel, from the port where such snuff or sugar are laden, that such ship or vessel is not going to proceed on the voyage intended, or the voyage is altered, it shall be lawful for the collector to grant a permit for relanding the same.

Duty of exporters herein.

SEC. 18. *And be it further enacted,* That if any of the said snuff or sugar, after the same shall have been shipped for exportation, shall be unshipped for any purpose whatever, either within the limits of any part of the United States, or within four leagues of the coast thereof, or shall be relanded within the United States, from on board the ship or vessel, wherein the same shall have been laden for exportation, unless the voyage shall not be proceeded on, or shall be altered as aforesaid, or unless in case of necessity or distress to save the ship and goods from perishing, which shall be immediately made known to the principal officer of the customs, residing at the port nearest to which such ship or vessel shall be, at the time such necessity or distress shall arise, then not only the snuff or sugar so unshipped, together with the casks, vessels and cases containing the same, but also the ship or vessel, in, or on board which, the same shall have been so shipped or laden, together with

the guns, furniture, ammunition, tackle and apparel, and also the ship, vessel or boat, into which the said snuff or sugar shall be unshipped or put, after the unshipping thereof, together with her guns, furniture, ammunition, tackle and apparel, shall be forfeited, and may be seized by any officer of the customs or of inspection.

Forfeiture on neglect thereof.

**SEC. 19. And be it further enacted,** That the bonds to be given, as aforesaid, shall, and may be discharged, by producing, within one year from the respective dates thereof (if the same shall be shipped to any part of Europe or America, and within two years, if shipped to any part of Asia or Africa; and if the delivery of the snuff or sugar, in respect to which the same shall have been given, be at any place, where a consul or other agent of the United States resides) a certificate of such consul or agent, or if there be no consul or agent, then a certificate of any two known and reputable American merchants residing at the said place; and if there be not two such merchants residing at the said place, then a certificate of any other two reputable merchants, testifying the delivery of the said snuff or sugar, at the said place. Which certificate shall, in each case, be confirmed by the oath or affirmation of the master and mate, or other like officer of the vessel, in which the said snuff or sugar shall have been exported; and when such certificate shall be from any other than a consul or agent, or merchants of the United States, it shall be a part of the said oath or affirmation, that there were not, upon diligent enquiry, to be found two merchants of the United States at the said place: *Provided always*, That in case of death, the oath or affirmation of the party dying, shall not be deemed necessary: *And provided further*, That the said oath or affirmation, taken before the chief civil magistrate of the place, of the said delivery, and certified under his hand and seal, shall be of the same validity, as if taken before a person qualified to administer oaths within the United States; or such bonds shall and may be discharged, upon proof that the snuff or sugar, so exported, were taken by enemies, or perished in the sea, or destroyed by fire: The examination and proof of the same, being left to the judgment of the collector of the customs, naval officer, and chief officer of inspection, or any two of them, of the place from which such snuff or sugar shall have been exported. And in cases where the certificates herein directed cannot be obtained, the exporter or exporters of such snuff or sugar shall nevertheless be permitted to offer such other proof as to the delivery of the said snuff or sugar, without the limits of the United States, as he or they may have; and if the same shall be deemed sufficient by the said collector, he shall allow the same, except when the drawback to be allowed shall amount to one hundred dollars or upwards: In all which cases, the proofs aforesaid shall be referred to the Comptroller of the Treasury, whose decision thereon shall be final.

Bonds to be given, how discharged.

Proceedings to be had for discharging bonds.

Proviso.

**SEC. 20. And be it further enacted,** That it shall be lawful to export, directly from any manufactory of snuff or of refined sugar, to any foreign port or place, any snuff or refined sugar, which shall have been manufactured at such manufactory, after the said thirtieth day of September next, free from duty: *Provided*, That the same proceedings be had, in all respects, in order thereto, which are herein before prescribed, in order to the obtaining the benefit of the drawbacks of the duties which have been paid, or secured, upon any snuff or sugar, exported to a foreign port or place.

When and in what manner snuff and sugar may be exported directly, &c.

**SEC. 21. And be it further enacted,** That all penalties and forfeitures, which shall be incurred, pursuant to this act, shall be divided and distributed, one half thereof to the use of the United States, and the other half thereof to the use of the person who, if an officer of inspection, shall first discover, or if not an officer of inspection, shall first give information of the cause, matter or thing, whereby any of the said penalties or forfeitures shall have been incurred.

Distribution of penalties, &c. under this act.

Limitation of  
this act.

**SEC. 22.** *And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force for the term of two years, and from thence till the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 5, 1794.

STATUTE I.

June 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Allowance to  
widows and or-  
phans of officers  
dying in service.  
1792, ch. 9.  
1802, ch. 9,  
sec. 14, 15.

**CHAP. LII.—An Act in addition to the “Act for making further and more effectual provision for the protection of the frontiers of the United States.”**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That if any commissioned officer in the troops of the United States shall, while in the service of the United States, die by reason of wounds received in actual service of the United States, and shall leave a widow, or if no widow, shall leave a child or children, under age, such widow, or if no widow, such child or children, shall be entitled to, and receive the half of the monthly pay, to which the deceased was entitled at the time of his death, for and during the term of five years: And in case of the death or intermarriage of such widow, before the expiration of the said term of five years, the half pay, for the remainder of the term, shall go to the child or children of such deceased officer, while under the age of sixteen years, and, in like manner, the allowance to the child or children of such deceased, where there is no widow, shall be paid no longer than while there is a child or children under the age aforesaid. *Provided,* That no greater sum shall be allowed in any case, to the widow or to the child or children of any officer, than the half pay of a lieutenant colonel.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the army be in future paid in such manner that the arrears shall at no time exceed two months.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That to such of the troops as are or may be employed on the frontiers, and under such special circumstances as in the opinion of the President of the United States, may require an augmentation of some parts of their rations, the President be authorized to direct such augmentation as he may judge necessary, not exceeding four ounces of beef, two ounces of flour and half a gill of rum or whiskey in addition to each ration, and half a pint of salt to one hundred rations.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

STATUTE I.

June 7, 1794.

**CHAP. LIII.—An Act for the remission of the duties on certain distilled spirits destroyed by fire.**

**WHEREAS** Jabez Rogers, junior, who had erected large works at Middlebury, in the state of Vermont, for distilling spirits from the produce of the country, has had the same twice destroyed by fire with a quantity of spirits therein, on which, by law, duties had become payable to the United States: *And whereas,* considering the equity of the case, said duties ought to be remitted; therefore,

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the duties payable to the United States on all such distilled spirits, as shall be proved, to the satisfaction of the supervisor of the district of Vermont, to have been destroyed by fire in the distilleries lately burnt at Middlebury in the state of Vermont, be and are hereby remitted.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

STATUTE I.

June 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

1795, ch. 45.

**CHAP. LIV.—An Act laying additional Duties on Goods, Wares and Merchandise imported into the United States.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled,* That from and

after the last day of June instant, there shall be levied, collected and paid upon the following articles imported into the United States, in ships or vessels of the United States, the several duties herein after mentioned, over and above the duties now payable by law;—viz:

Additional du-  
ties on certain  
articles import-  
ed in vessels of  
United States  
after 30th June  
inst.

On coffee, clayed or lump sugar, per pound, one cent.

On cocoa, per pound, two cents.

On cheese, per pound, three cents.

On boots, per pair, twenty-five cents.

On shoes and slippers for men and women, and on clogs and goloshes, per pair, five cents.

On shoes and slippers for children, per pair, three cents.

On coal, per bushel, one half a cent.

*Five per cent. ad valorem.*

On millinery ready made, artificial flowers, feathers and other ornaments for women's head-dresses, and on dolls dressed and undressed.

Duties five  
per cent. ad va-  
lorem.

On cast, slit, and rolled iron, and generally, on all manufactures of iron, steel, tin, pewter, copper, brass, or of which either of those metals is the article of chief value, not being otherwise particularly enumerated, (brass and iron wire, locks, hinges, hoes, anvils, and vises excepted.)

On carpets and carpeting.

On leather tanned or tawed, and generally, all manufactures of leather, or of which leather is the article of chief value, not otherwise particularly enumerated.

On medicinal drugs, except those commonly used in dyeing.

On matts and floor cloths.

On hats, caps, and bonnets of every sort.

On gloves, mittens, stockings, fans, buttons and buckles of every kind.

On sheathing and cartridge paper.

On all powders, pastes, ball, balsams, ointments, oils, waters, washes, tinctures, essences, or other preparations, or compositions, commonly called sweet scents or odours, perfumes or cosmetics, and on all dentifrice, powders or preparations for the teeth or gums.

On gold, silver, or plated wares, gold and silver lace, jewellery and paste work, clocks and watches, and the parts of either.

On groceries, to wit: cinnamon, cloves, mace, nutmegs, ginger, aniseed, currants, dates, prunes, raisins, sugar candy, oranges, lemons, limes, and generally all fruits and confits, olives, capers, pickles of every sort, oil, and mustard in flour.

On all marble, slate, or other stone, on bricks, tiles, tables, mortars, and other stone, and generally on all glass, except window glass, and on all stone, and earthen ware.

On cabinet wares, and all manufactures of wood, or of which wood is the material of chief value.

On all manufactures of cotton or linen, or of muslins; of cotton and linen, or of which cotton or linen is the material of chief value, being printed, stained or coloured.

On carriages, and parts of carriages, four and a half per cent. ad valorem.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That after the said last day of June instant, there shall be laid, levied and collected, in addition to the present duty thereupon, a duty of two and a half per cent. ad valorem, upon all goods, wares and merchandise, which, if imported in ships or vessels of the United States, are now chargeable, by law, with a duty of seven and a half per cent. ad valorem.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That the fourth section of the act, intituled "An act for raising a further sum of money for the protection of the frontiers, and for other purposes therein mentioned," whereby an additional duty of two and a half per cent. ad valorem, was laid upon

4th section of  
certain act con-  
tinued to 1st  
January 1797.

1792, ch. 27.

certain goods, wares and merchandise, be, and the same is hereby continued in force, until the first day of January, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven.

Additional duty on said articles brought in foreign vessels.

When duties on goods, wares &c. shall be returned.

1800, ch. 64.

Except one per cent.

Certain act in force as to collection of duties under this.

1790, ch. 35.

1794, ch. 33.

This act not to affect certain other act.

Limitation of this act.  
Continued,  
1795, ch. 45.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That an addition of ten per centum, shall be made, to the several rates of duties above specified and imposed, in respect to all goods, wares and merchandise, which, after the said last day of June instant, shall be imported in ships or vessels, not of the United States.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That all duties, which shall be paid, or secured to be paid, by virtue of this act, shall be returned or discharged, in respect to all such goods, wares or merchandise, whereupon they shall have been so paid or secured to be paid, as within twelve calendar months after payment made or security given, shall be exported to any foreign port or place, except one per centum on the amount of the said duties, which shall be retained, as an indemnification for whatever expense may have accrued concerning the same.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted*, That the act, intituled "An act to provide more effectually for the collection of the duties imposed by law on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, and on the tonnage of ships or vessels," shall extend to, and be in full force for the collection of the duties specified and laid in and by this act, and generally for the execution thereof, as fully and effectually as if every regulation, restriction, penalty, provision, clause, matter and thing, therein contained, had been herein inserted and re-enacted.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That nothing in this act shall be construed to extend to, or affect the act, intituled "An act prohibiting for a limited time the exportation of arms and ammunition, and encouraging the importation of the same."

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall continue in force until the first day of January, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

#### STATUTE I.

June 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Additional allowance for one year to the principal Clerks.

**CHAP. LV.—An Act allowing an additional compensation to the principal Clerks in the Department of State, and the Treasury and War Departments, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That in addition to the compensations established by law there be allowed, for the present year, the further sum of two hundred dollars to each of the principal clerks employed in the department of State and in the Treasury and War departments, and that the same be paid in the manner and at the times their respective salaries are payable by law.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

#### STATUTE I.

June 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Secretary at War to place certain persons on pension list.  
1793, ch. 17.

**CHAP. LVII.—An Act concerning Invalids.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the Secretary of the War department be, and he is hereby directed to place upon the list of invalid pensioners of the United States, all persons who have been returned as such by the judges of the several districts under the act of Congress of the twenty-eighth of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, intituled "An act to regulate the claims to invalid pensions," and who by legal proofs, are by him found to come clearly within the provisions of the said act, and are reported as having complete evidence of their claims in the report of the said secretary upon

that subject, made to Congress the twenty-fifth day of April, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four; and all persons placed by virtue of this act on the list of invalid pensioners, shall receive such sums as the returns of the district judges have respectively specified, and be paid, in the same manner as invalid pensioners are paid, who have been heretofore placed on the list: *Provided*, That every commissioned officer, who shall, by virtue of this act, be placed on the pension list, as entitled to a sum less than a full pension, shall receive such pension, only upon compliance with the same rule respecting a return of the commutation which he may have received, as is provided for in the case of Captain David Cook, by an act of Congress passed December the sixteenth, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-one.

How paid.

Proviso, as to  
commissioned  
officers.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

**STATUTE I.**

**CHAP. LVIII.—*An Act supplementary to the act intituled “An act to promote the progress of Useful Arts.”***

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That all suits, actions, process and proceedings, heretofore had in any district court of the United States, under an act passed the tenth day of April, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety, intituled “An act to promote the progress of useful arts,” which may have been set aside, suspended or abated, by reason of the repeal of the said act, may be restored, at the instance of the plaintiff or defendant, within one year from and after the passing of this act, in the said courts, to the same situation, in which they may have been, when they were so set aside, suspended or abated; and that the parties to the said suits, actions, process or proceedings, be, and are hereby intituled to proceed in such cases, as if no such repeal of the act aforesaid had taken place. *Provided always*, That before any order or proceeding, other than that for continuing the same suits, after the reinstating thereof, shall be entered or had, the defendant or plaintiff, as the case may be, against whom the same may have been reinstated, shall be brought into court by summons, attachment or such other proceeding, as is used in other cases, for compelling the appearance of a party.

June 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Suits, &c. had  
under certain  
act, revived.Act of Feb.  
21, 1793, ch. 11.  
Act of April 10,  
1790, ch. 7.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

In what man-  
ner.**STATUTE I.**

**CHAP. LIX.—*An Act to continue in force for a limited time, the act supplement ary to the act for the establishment and support of lighthouses, beacons, buoys, and public piers.***

June 7, 1794.

[Expired.]

Lighthouses,  
&c. act for sup-  
porting, con-  
tinued.

1793, ch. 27.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the act intituled “An act supplementary to the act for the establishment and support of lighthouses, beacons, buoys, and public piers,” be and the same is hereby continued in force, until the first day of July one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, so far as the same provides for defraying the necessary expense of supporting lighthouses, beacons, buoys and public piers, and the stakeage of channels on the sea coast.

APPROVED, June 7, 1794.

**CHAP. LXI.—*An Act declaring the consent of Congress to an act of the state of Maryland, passed the twenty-eighth of December one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, for the appointment of a Health Officer.***

June 9, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Consent of  
Congress to cer-  
tain act of Mary-  
land.

**SECTION I. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-  
tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the consent of Congress be and is hereby granted and declared, to the

operation of an act of the General Assembly of Maryland, passed the twenty-eighth of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, intituled "An act to appoint a health officer, for the port of Baltimore, in Baltimore county," so far as to enable the state aforesaid to collect a duty of one cent. per ton, on all vessels coming into the district of Baltimore, from a foreign voyage, for the purposes in the said act intended.

Limitation of  
this act.  
1796, ch. 23.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That this act shall continue in force to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

STATUTE I.

June 9, 1794.

**CHAP. LXII.—*An Act to amend the act intituled “An act to enable the officers and soldiers of the Virginia line on Continental Establishment, to obtain titles to certain Lands lying northwest of the river Ohio, between the Little Miami and Sciota.***

1790, ch. 40.  
Officers and  
soldiers of Vir-  
ginia line, how  
to obtain certain  
lands.

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That all and every officer and soldier of the Virginia line on continental establishment, his or their heirs or assigns, entitled to bounty lands on the northwest side of the river Ohio, between the Sciota and Little Miami rivers, by the laws of the state of Virginia, and included in the terms of cession of the said state to the United States, shall, on producing the warrant, or a certified copy thereof, and a certificate under the seal of the office where the said warrants are legally kept, that the same or a part thereof remains unsatisfied, and on producing the survey, agreeably to the laws of Virginia, for the tract or tracts to which he or they may be entitled, as aforesaid, to the Secretary of the department of War, such officer and soldier, his or their heirs or assigns, shall be entitled to, and receive a patent for the same from the President of the United States, any thing in any former law to the contrary notwithstanding.

**Provided,** that no letters patent shall be issued for a greater quantity of land than shall appear to remain due on such warrant, and that before the seal of the United States shall be affixed to such letters patent the Secretary of the department of War shall have endorsed thereon that the grantee therein named or the person under whom he claims was originally entitled to such bounty lands, and every such letters patent shall be countersigned by the Secretary of State and a minute of the date thereof, and the name of the grantee shall be entered of record in his office in a book to be specially provided for that purpose.

1812, ch. 68.  
To produce  
survey to Secre-  
tary of War.

And receive  
patent from Pre-  
sident of United  
States.

To be endor-  
sed by Secretary  
of War.

And counter-  
signed by Sec-  
retary of State,  
&c.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

STATUTE I.

June 9, 1794.

**CHAP. LXIII.—*An Act making appropriations for certain purposes therein expressed.***

[Obsolete.]  
Additional  
specific appro-  
priations.

1794, ch. 12.

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That there be appropriated for the several purposes herein after specified, the respective sums following, to wit: To defray the expenses which shall be incurred, pursuant to the act, intituled "An act to provide a naval armament," six hundred and eighty-eight thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight dollars, and eighty-two cents: In addition to the sum heretofore granted for the erection of fortifications for the protection of ports and harbors, thirty thousand dollars: For the payment of a sum granted to lieutenant-colonel Touzard, in lieu of his pension for life, three thousand six hundred dollars: For the payment of the salary allowed to the officer who shall be appointed to superintend the receiving, safe keeping and distribution of the military stores of the United States, pursuant to the

act of the second of April last, eight hundred and seventy-five dollars: for the salary of an additional clerk, and office rent, in the department of state, four hundred and eighty-four dollars, and seventy-eight cents: For the payment and subsistence of Captain John Inglis of the North Carolina line, one hundred and eight dollars, and ninety-one cents: To defray the farther contingent expenses of the House of Representatives authorized during the present session, one thousand dollars: For the service of the war department, in addition to the sums heretofore appropriated, the sums following, to wit: To defray the expense of a corps of artillerists and engineers established during the present session, sixty-six thousand four hundred and twenty-nine dollars and eighty-seven cents: For the further protection and defence of the southwestern frontier, two hundred thousand dollars: For the purposes of the act directing a detachment from the militia of the United States, two hundred thousand dollars: For the equipment of galleys or other vessels pursuant to an act of the present session, eighty thousand dollars: For the expense of additional clerk hire in the department of war, seven hundred and fifty dollars: For defraying the contingent expenses of government, to be applied, under the direction of the President of the United States, according to the regulations and provisions provided in respect of a sum of ten thousand dollars heretofore appropriated for the like purpose, twenty thousand dollars—amounting in the whole to one million two hundred and ninety-two thousand one hundred and thirty-seven dollars, and thirty-eight cents: which several sums shall be paid out of the proceeds of such revenues as shall have been provided during the present session of Congress.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the President of the United States be empowered to borrow, on behalf of the United States, of the Bank of the United States (which is hereby authorized to lend the same), or of any other body or bodies politic, person or persons, any sum not exceeding in the whole, one million of dollars, to be applied to the purposes aforesaid, and to be reimbursed, as well interest as principal, out of the proceeds of the said revenues.

SEC. 3. *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That there shall be reserved out of the proceeds of the said revenues, a sum sufficient to pay the interest of whatever monies may be borrowed pursuant to the act, intituled "An act making further provision for the expenses attending the intercourse of the United States with foreign nations; and further to continue in force the act, intituled "An act providing the means of intercourse between the United States and foreign nations," and such sum is hereby pledged and appropriated for that purpose, according to the terms of the contract or contracts which shall or may be made concerning the said monies. And the faith of the United States is hereby pledged to make such further provision therefor, as may be necessary.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

1794, ch. 46.

President of the  
United States to  
borrow a sum.

Not exceeding  
\$1,000,000.

Certain sum to  
be reserved.

1794, ch. 7.

CHAP. LXIV.—*An Act making certain alterations in the act for establishing the Judicial Courts, and altering the time and place of holding certain courts.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the district judges of the United States be authorized to appoint a commissioner or commissioners, before whom appraisers of ships or vessels, or goods, wares and merchandise, seized for breaches of any law of the United States, may be sworn or affirmed; and that such qualifications made before such commissioner or commissioners, shall be, to all intents and purposes, as effectual, as if the same were taken before the said judges in open court.

STATUTE I.

June 9, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
District judge  
to appoint com-  
missioners.

Before whom  
appraisers of  
vessels seized  
may be sworn.

Stated term of  
certain district  
courts, chang-  
ed.

1802, ch. 31.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the stated terms of the district courts of Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, and Georgia, be changed, and that, in future, the said courts in Massachusetts shall be held on the third Tuesday in March, the fourth Tuesday in June, the second Tuesday in September, and the first Tuesday in December; in Pennsylvania, on the third Mondays in February, May, August and November; and in Georgia, at the times and places following; in the city of Savannah, on the second Tuesdays in February, May and August, and in Augusta, on the second Tuesday in November; and that the circuit court of the district of Delaware hereafter commence on the second Monday in June, instead of the twenty-seventh day of April, any law to the contrary notwithstanding.

N. Carolina  
divided into  
three districts.

1797, ch. 27,  
sec. 2.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the state of North Carolina shall be divided into three districts, in which the district court of the said state shall be held at such times and places, as are already ascertained by law, that is to say; the district of Wilmington to include all the counties of the state districts of Morgan, Salisbury, Fayetteville and Wilmington:—the district of Newbern to include all the counties of the state districts of Hillsborough, Halifax and Newbern;—and Edenton to include all the counties of the district of Edenton; and that all process, pleas, actions, suits and other proceedings, originating in the districts, respectively, shall be returnable to the session of said court to be held at the place directed by law, within the same district, where the cause commenced, and there to be kept with the record thereof, until the final end and determination of the same. And to the end that suitors, witnesses and all others concerned, may have notice of this alteration in the said courts, the marshal of the said district of North Carolina is hereby required to make the same known by proclamation, on or before the first day of August next.

Duty of mar-  
shal of North  
Carolina herein.

Effect of pro-  
cess issuing out  
of either of said  
districts.

1797, ch. 27,  
sec. 2.

Process, &c.  
commenced,  
where tried.

1797, ch. 27.  
Clerk of said  
district court,  
his duty herein.

Part of certain  
act requiring at-  
tendance of  
more than one  
marshal at su-  
preme court, re-  
pealed.

Exception.

District court  
of Kentucky af-  
ter 30th Sep-

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That any person living within either of the districts aforesaid, who hereafter shall be arrested, by virtue of process issuing out of the court of either of the said districts, other than that in which he shall so reside, shall be discharged therefrom, on his entering his appearance, and giving bail to the action, in the court of the district in which he shall so reside, in like manner, and to the like effect, as if the said process had originally been issued out of the court within the said last mentioned district.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That all process, actions, pleas, suits and other proceedings, which have been commenced and returned to the separate several sessions of the district court, at such places appointed by law for holding thereof, shall be tried at the place in each district, where the same were first made returnable.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That the clerk of said district court shall, at each of the places aforesaid, keep a distinct docket and record of such business, returnable as aforesaid, or which may be returned to the session to be held at the said places, respectively, at which places of return, the said business shall be finally heard and determined as aforesaid.

**SEC. 7. And be it further enacted,** That so much of the act to establish the judicial courts of the United States, as is, or may be construed to require the attendance of the marshals of all the districts, at the supreme court, shall be, and the same is hereby repealed; and that the said court shall be attended, during its session, by the marshal of the district only, in which the court shall sit, unless the attendance of the marshals of other districts shall be required by special order of the said court.

**SEC. 8. And be it further enacted,** That from and after the last day of September next the district court for the state of Kentucky, shall be

held in the town of Frankfort, any thing in any former act to the contrary notwithstanding.

APPROVED June 9, 1794.

tember, to be held at Frankfort.

**CHAP. LXV.—*An Act laying duties on property sold at Auction.***

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That from and after the thirtieth day of September next, there shall be levied, collected and paid, for the use of the United States, upon all sales by way of auction, as herein after described, which shall be made within the United States, the respective rates and duties following, to wit: The sum of one fourth part of a dollar for every hundred dollars of the purchase money arising by sale at auction, of any interest, right or estate in any lands, tenements or hereditaments, and of any utensils in husbandry, and farming stock, ships and vessels, and the sum of one half of a dollar, for every hundred dollars of the purchase money, arising by sale at auction, of all other goods, chattels, rights and credits whatsoever, and at the same rate for any greater or lesser sum, except as herein after excepted: The said respective rates and duties to be paid by the auctioneer or person making such sales at auction, out of the monies arising from each and every such sale. *Provided always,* That nothing in this act contained shall extend to any sale or sales by auction, of estates, goods or effects, made pursuant to, or in execution of any rule, order, decree, sentence or judgment of any court of the United States or of either of them; or made in virtue, or by force of any distress for rent, or other cause, for which a distress is allowed by law; or made in consequence of any bankruptcy or insolvency, pursuant to any law concerning bankruptcies or insolvencies; or made in consequence of any general assignment of property and effects, for the benefit of creditors; or made by or on behalf of executors or administrators; or made of the produce of the land, upon the land where such produce was raised; or made of any farming utensils, stock or household furniture, by persons removing from the place of their former residence, where the amount of each sale of such farming utensils, stock or household furniture shall not exceed two hundred dollars; or made pursuant to the directions of any law of the United States, or of either of them, touching the collection of any tax or duty; or disposal by auction of public property of the United States or of any state; nor to any such sale or sales by auction, of ships, their tackle, apparel and furniture, or the cargoes thereof, which shall be wrecked or stranded within the United States, and sold for the benefit of the insurers or proprietors thereof.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That no person, after the said thirtieth day of September next, shall exercise the trade or business of an auctioneer, by the selling of any estates, goods or effects whatsoever by auction, or any other mode of sale, whereby the best or highest bidder is deemed to be the purchaser, unless such person shall have a license or other special authority, continuing in force pursuant to some law of a state, or issued pursuant to the directions of this act, on pain of forfeiting, for every such sale at auction, the sum of four hundred dollars, together with the sums or duties payable by this act upon the estates, goods or effects so sold: *Provided however,* That nothing herein contained, shall be construed to require a license for the sale at auction of any estate, goods, chattels, or other thing, which by this act are exempted from duty.

**SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,*** That every person, who before the said thirtieth day of September next, shall have a license or special authority, pursuant to any law of any state, for exercising the said trade

**STATUTE I.**

June 9, 1794.

Repealed by  
Act of April 6.  
1802, ch. 19.  
Duties on cer-  
tain sales at  
auction after  
30th September  
next.

Exceptions.

1800, ch. 19.

Auctioneers  
prohibited with-  
out license.

Exception.

Duty of auc-  
tioneers holding  
license under  
any state.

**Auctioneers,**

to give bond.

or business of an auctioneer, shall, before or upon the said day, and every person who, after the said day, shall have such special license or authority, shall within thirty days after the obtaining or receiving of the same, give notice thereof in writing, under his hand, to the office of inspection nearest to the place where he shall carry on or intend to carry on the said trade or business of an auctioneer, specifying in such notice, the date or commencement of such license, or other special authority, the term for which the same was granted or given, by whom, and by what law of a state, the same was granted or given; and shall also give bond to the United States, in a sum of one thousand five hundred dollars, to be taken by the officer, at whose office the notice aforesaid shall be given, with condition that he will, on the first day of January, April, July and October in each year, while he shall continue to exercise the said trade or business, render to the person or persons, who, on behalf of the United States, shall be authorized to receive the same, a true and particular account in writing, of the monies or sums, for which any estates, goods or effects have been sold, at every sale at auction by him made, and of the several articles, lots and parcels, which shall have been sold, the price of each article, lot or parcel in every such sale, by whom bought, that is to say; first from the date of such bond, until such of the aforesaid days, as shall accrue next thereafter, and thenceforth from the day, to which an account shall have been last rendered, until such of the said days as shall next thereafter ensue, and so on in succession, from one of the said days to another, so long as he shall continue to exercise his said trade or business, and also shall pay all such sums of money as shall be due to the United States, upon the said sales, according to the true intent and meaning of this act, which sums he is hereby authorized and directed to retain, out of the produce of each sale made as aforesaid. And a like notice and bond shall be given in like manner, as often as any such license, or special authorities shall have expired and been renewed. And if any person shall, after the said thirtieth day of September next, by virtue or colour of any such license, or special authority, as aforesaid, make any sale or sales at auction, without having given bond, as aforesaid, within the time for that purpose prescribed, or without renewing such bond upon the expiration and renewal of any such license, or special authority, he shall forfeit and pay, for every such sale by him made, the sum of four hundred dollars, together with the sums or duties payable by this act, upon the estates, goods or effects so sold.

**Penalty on neglecting to give bond.****Supervisors to grant licenses.****Exceptions.****Persons having licenses.**

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted*, That the several supervisors of the revenue may, within their respective districts, and upon request of any person or persons desirous thereof, shall grant licenses, without fee or reward, for a term not exceeding one year, at one time, to exercise the trade or business of an auctioneer; and such licenses, upon like request, may and shall, from time to time renew: *Provided*, That no such license shall be granted or renewed, until the person or persons requesting the same, shall have become bound to the United States, with one or more sureties to the satisfaction of the supervisor, of whom such license shall be requested, in the sum of one thousand five hundred dollars, with like condition as is herein before prescribed for persons having licenses by virtue of some law of a state: *And provided further*, That no such license shall be granted to carry on the said trade or business, in any city, town or county of any state, in respect to which, provision hath been made by any law of such state, for the allowing and regulating of the said trade and business therein.

**SEC. 5.** *And be it further enacted*, That every person who shall have a license from a supervisor of the revenue, continuing in force, shall and may retain, in order to the payment of the duties hereby imposed, all such sum and sums of money, as shall be due and payable upon any

estates, goods or effects by him sold at auction, as aforesaid, according to the true intent and meaning of this act.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted,* That the accounts to be rendered and the duties to be, from time to time, paid as aforesaid, by any auctioneer, shall be rendered and paid to the inspector of the revenue within whose survey such auctioneer shall exercise his said trade or business, or to his deputy duly appointed under his hand and seal, and such auctioneer shall make oath or affirmation, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, to the truth of every account, which he shall render before the officer or person, to whom such account shall be rendered, and who is hereby authorized to administer the said oath or affirmation, in default of which, such account shall not be deemed to be duly rendered, according to the condition of the bond of such auctioneer. And to the end that such accounts may be accurately kept and rendered, it is hereby made the duty of every auctioneer to enter, from day to day, as often as any sale shall be made, in a book, or on a paper to be kept by him for that purpose, the amount and particulars of the respective sales by him made; which book or paper shall, at all reasonable times, upon request made, be submitted for examination to the officer of inspection, within whose survey or division such auctioneer shall be, on pain of forfeiting, for every refusal to comply with such request, the sum of five hundred dollars.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted,* That if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the supervisor, within whose district he shall be, that an auctioneer hath acted agreeably to the condition of the bond which he shall have given, and to the directions of this act, during the time, to which his said bond shall relate, the same having expired; then, and in every such case, the said supervisor shall cause such bond to be delivered up; but in case no such account shall be delivered, as herein before mentioned, or if it shall appear, that any such account was not truly made, or that the party hath acted in any other respect, contrary to the true intent and meaning of his bond and of this act, it shall be the duty of such supervisor of the revenue, to cause such bond to be prosecuted according to law, and in case of a verdict or judgment against the defendant, he shall afterwards, upon every sale by him of any estates, goods or effects at auction, be liable to all the penalties, which may be incurred by this act, for acting as an auctioneer without license.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted,* That if any sale at auction of any lands, tenements or hereditaments, shall be, or become void, by reason of defect of title, the supervisor of the revenue, within whose district such sale shall be, is hereby authorized and required, upon due and sufficient proof of such sale being or becoming void, for the reason aforesaid, to cause to be remitted the duty or duties thereupon otherwise payable according to this act.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted,* That every auctioneer, out of the proceeds of the duties, which he shall retain and pay, as aforesaid, shall be allowed a commission of one per centum, upon the amount thereof, for his trouble in and about the same.

SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, and he is hereby empowered to make such allowances for compensations to the officers of inspection employed in the collection of the duties aforesaid, and for incidental expenses, as he shall judge reasonable, not exceeding in the whole, two and an half per centum of the total amount of the said duties collected.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted,* That if any person shall wilfully swear or affirm falsely, touching any matter herein before required to be verified by oath or affirmation, he shall suffer the pains and penalties, which by law are prescribed for wilful and corrupt perjury; and, if an

Accounts and  
duties to whom  
rendered and  
paid.

Duty of auc-  
tioneers as to  
keeping ac-  
counts, &c.

When super-  
visor shall de-  
liver up bonds,  
or prosecute the  
same.

Sales of lands,  
&c. becoming  
void,

duties thereon  
to be remitted.

Allowance to  
auctioneers.

President of  
United States to  
make allowance  
to officers of in-  
spection under  
this act.

Penalty of  
swearing false-  
ly, &c.

officer, shall forfeit his office, and be incapable of afterwards holding any office under the United States.

Fines and penalties how sued for and recovered;

and disposed of.

**SEC. 12.** *And be it further enacted,* That all fines, penalties and forfeitures, which shall be incurred by force of this act, shall and may be sued for and recovered, in the name of the United States, or of the supervisor of the revenue, within whose district any such fine, penalty or forfeiture shall have been incurred, by bill, plaint, or information; one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety thereof to the use of the person, who, if an officer of inspection, shall first discover, if other than an officer of inspection, shall first inform of the cause, matter, or thing, whereby any such fine, penalty or forfeiture shall have been incurred. And where the cause of action or complaint shall arise or accrue more than fifty miles distant from the nearest place by law established for the holding of a district court, within the district in which the same shall arise or accrue, such suit and recovery may be had, before any court of the state holden within the said district, having jurisdiction in like cases.

Limitation of this act.

Continued,  
1795, ch. 45.

**SEC. 13.** *And be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue and be in force, for the term of two years, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

March 20, 1794.

**I. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States be authorized to employ, as dispatch boats, such of the revenue cutters of the United States, as the public exigencies may require.

APPROVED, March 20, 1794.

March 26, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
An embargo  
laid on all ships  
and vessels for  
thirty days.

**II. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That an embargo be laid on all ships and vessels in the ports of the United States, whether already cleared out, or not, bound to any foreign port or place, for the term of thirty days; and that no clearances be furnished, during that time, to any ship or vessel bound to such foreign port or place, except ships or vessels, under the immediate directions of the President of the United States: And that the President of the United States be authorized to give such instructions to the revenue officers of the United States, as shall appear best adapted for carrying the said resolution into full effect.

APPROVED, March 26, 1794.

April 2, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Vessels sailing  
during the  
embargo to give  
bond to reland  
their cargoes in  
the U. States.

**III. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That during the continuance of the present embargo, no registered vessel, having on board goods, wares or merchandise, shall be allowed to depart from one port of the United States to any other port within the same, unless the master, owner, consignee or factor shall first give bond with one or more sureties, to the collector of the district from which she is about to depart, in a sum of double the value of the vessel and cargo, that the said goods, wares or merchandise shall be relanded in some port of the United States: which bond, and also a certificate from the collector of the district, where the same may be relanded, shall by the collectors, respectively, be transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury. That the several collectors be prohibited from granting a clearance to any foreign ship or vessel, in any case whatever, during the continuance of the present embargo; and all

Foreign armed  
vessels not sub-

armed vessels, possessing public commissions from any foreign power, (letters of marque excepted) are to be considered as not liable to the embargo.

ject to the embargo.

APPROVED, April 2, 1794.

April 18, 1794.

**IV. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the present embargo be continued, and every regulation concerning the same shall be in full force until the twenty-fifth day of May next.

APPROVED, April 18, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Embargo con-  
tinued.

May 7, 1794.

**V. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States be authorized to direct clearances to be granted to any ship or vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, which are now loaded, bound from any port in the United States, for any port beyond the Cape of Good Hope; any thing in the resolution for laying the embargo, to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, That before the collector of either of the districts of the United States shall grant clearances, or any such vessel shall sail, the owners thereof shall give sufficient security to the satisfaction of such collector, that she shall not unlade her cargo, or any part thereof, at any port or place, previous to her arrival at the Cape of Good Hope.

APPROVED, May 7, 1794.

[Obsolete.]  
Clearances for  
vessels bound  
beyond the Cape  
of Good Hope  
to be granted  
during the em-  
bargo.

June 9, 1794.

**VI. RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the Secretary for the department of War be, and he is hereby directed to make out an exact list, of the names of each person, returned to him as invalid pensioners, by the judges of the circuit courts of the United States, (signing themselves as commissioners,) under the act of Congress, passed the twenty-third of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, intituled "An act to provide for the settlement of claims of widows and orphans, barred by the limitations heretofore established, and to regulate the claims to invalid pensions," and return to the judge of each district, one copy of such list, stating particularly the district from which each person was returned, and that all are by Congress directed not to be entered on the pension list. And the said secretary is further directed to return to each district judge, a list of the names of all such persons, as have been returned as invalid pensioners by the district judges, under the act of Congress, passed the twenty-eighth of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, intituled "An act to regulate claims to invalid pensions;" distinguishing those who have been placed on the pension list; and those who have not been placed on the same, by reason of their testimony being incomplete, stating, particularly, the legal requisite or requisites, wanting in the evidence of each; and naming such of them, whose evidence of leaving service is not lodged in his office. And the judges of the several district courts, upon receipt of the above described lists and statements, from the Secretary for the department of War, are hereby directed forthwith to publish the same, in one or more of the newspapers published in their respective districts, adding to such publication, the time when the act regulating the claims to invalid pensions expires.

[Obsolete.]  
Relating to in-  
valid pension-  
ers.

1792, ch. 11.

1793, ch. 17.

1794, ch. 57.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

VOL. I.—51

June 9, 1794.

Copies of the  
Table of Fees in  
the State Courts  
to be sent to the  
Attorney General.

VII. *RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That it shall be the duty of the respective clerks of the several district courts in the United States, to return true copies of the tables of fees payable in the supreme or superior courts of the state in which such clerk resides, to the Attorney General of the United States, on or before the fifth day of December next.

APPROVED, June 9, 1794.

1794.

Amendment  
of the Constitu-  
tion to prevent  
suits against  
states.

VIII. *RESOLVED by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, two-thirds of both Houses concurring,* That the following article be proposed to the legislatures of the several states, as an amendment to the constitution of the United States; which when ratified by three-fourths of the said legislatures shall be valid as part of the said constitution, viz:

The judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by citizens of another state or by citizens or subjects of any foreign state.

# ACTS OF THE THIRD CONGRESS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES,

*Passed at the second session, which was begun and held at the City of Philadelphia, in the State of Pennsylvania, on Monday, the third day of November, 1794, and ended on the third day of March, 1795.*

GEORGE WASHINGTON, President; JOHN ADAMS, Vice President of the United States, and President of the Senate; HENRY TAZEWELL, President of the Senate pro tempore, from the twenty-fifth of February, 1795; FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG, Speaker of the House of Representatives.

### STATUTE II.

CHAPTER I.—*An Act to authorize the President to call out and station a corps of Militia, in the four western Counties of Pennsylvania, for a limited time.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That a force not exceeding two thousand five hundred non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates, to be composed of the militia of the United States, be called forth and stationed in the four western counties of Pennsylvania, if, in the judgment of the President, the same shall be deemed necessary to suppress unlawful combinations, and to cause the laws to be duly executed: *Provided*, that the term of service of any one quota of the militia, to be called into actual service, pursuant to this act, shall not exceed three months after they shall have arrived at the place of rendezvous.

Nov. 29, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Certain militia force to be stationed in four western counties of Pennsylvania.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized, if, in his judgment, it should be deemed expedient, to direct voluntary enlistments of any of the militia of the United States, in lieu of all, or any part of the force herein authorized to be called forth, for the purposes aforesaid, for a term of service not exceeding thirty days after the commencement of the next session of Congress.

Term of service.

President may direct voluntary enlistments.

APPROVED, November 29, 1794.

CHAP. II.—*An Act extending the privilege of franking to James White, the delegate from the Territory of the United States, south of the river Ohio; and making provision for his compensation.*

STATUTE II.

Dec. 3, 1794.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That James White, the delegate to Congress from the territory of the United States, south of the river Ohio, be entitled to the privilege of sending and receiving letters free of postage, on the same terms, and under the same restrictions as are provided for the members of the Senate and of the House of Representatives of the United States, by the act, intituled "An act to establish the post-office and post-roads within the United States."

Privilege of franking extended to James White,

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the said James White shall receive for his travelling expenses and attendance in Congress, the same

1792, ch. 7.

his compensation.

compensation, as is or may be allowed by law, to the members of the House of Representatives of the United States, to be certified and paid in like manner.

APPROVED, December 3, 1794.

**STATUTE II.**

Dec. 12, 1794.

**CHAP. III.—*An Act to amend and explain the twenty-second section of “the act establishing the Judicial Courts of the United States.”***

Act of Sep. 24,  
1789.

WHEREAS by the twenty-second section of the act entitled “An act to establish the Judicial Courts of the United States,” it is provided that “Every justice or judge signing a citation on any writ of error, shall take good and sufficient security that the plaintiff in error shall prosecute his writ to effect, and answer all damages and costs, if he fail to make his plea good.” And whereas doubts have arisen as to the extent of the security to be required in certain cases—

Security to be  
taken on sign-  
ing citation on  
writ of error,  
&c.

*Be it enacted and declared by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the security to be required and taken on the signing of a citation on any writ of error, which shall not be a supersedesas and stay execution, shall be only to such an amount, as in the opinion of the justice or judge taking the same, shall be sufficient to answer all such costs as, upon an affirmance of the judgment or decree, may be adjudged or decreed to the respondent in error.

APPROVED, December 12, 1794.

**STATUTE II.**

Dec. 18, 1794.

[Expired.]  
President of  
United States to  
borrow  
\$2,000,000.

Bank of Uni-  
ted States may  
loan said sum.

**CHAP. IV.—*An Act authorizing a Loan of two million of Dollars.***

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That the President of the United States be empowered to borrow, on behalf of the United States, any sum not exceeding two million of dollars, at an interest not exceeding five per cent. per annum, reimbursable at the pleasure of the United States, to be applied to such public purposes, as are authorized by law, and to be repaid out of the duties on impost and tonnage, to the end of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall be lawful for the Bank of the United States, and the said bank hereby is authorized and empowered to loan the said sum, or any part thereof.

APPROVED, December 18, 1794.

**STATUTE II.**

Dec. 31, 1794.

[Obsolete.]

Specific ap-  
propriations for  
militia on ex-  
pedition to  
western coun-  
ties of Pennsyl-  
vania.

**CHAP. VI.—*An Act making appropriations for the support of the military establish-  
ment for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five; and for the  
expenses of the Militia lately called into the service of the United States.***

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That there be appropriated for the pay, subsistence, forage and other expenses attending the militia in their late expedition to the western counties of Pennsylvania, a sum not exceeding one million, one hundred and twenty-two thousand, five hundred and sixty-nine dollars and one cent; that is to say:—For the pay, subsistence and forage of the general staff, eighteen thousand six hundred and eighty-one dollars and thirty-four cents:—For the pay, subsistence and forage of the militia of New Jersey, eighty-eight thousand, seven hundred and eighteen dollars, and twenty-five cents:—For the pay, subsistence and forage of the militia of Pennsylvania, two hundred and ten thousand, eight hundred and seventy-five dollars and thirty cents:—For the pay, subsistence and forage of the militia of the

militia of Maryland, fifty-eight thousand six hundred and sixty dollars and ninety-one cents:—For the pay, subsistence and forage of the militia of Virginia, one hundred and seventy-five thousand and seven dollars and five cents:—For the pay and subsistence of artificers and drivers of ordnance, two thousand seven hundred and thirty-four dollars:—For the pay and subsistence of the cavalry of Virginia, twenty-two thousand three hundred and ninety-seven dollars and sixteen cents:—For clothing, eighty-three thousand one hundred and forty dollars:—For camp equipment, twenty-eight thousand seven hundred and seventeen dollars:—For hospital stores, two thousand seven hundred and seventy dollars:—For military stores, thirty-four thousand one hundred dollars:—For the quartermaster's and paymaster's departments, three hundred and sixty-three thousand six hundred dollars:—For forage for the cavalry, thirty-three thousand one hundred and sixty-eight dollars.

Specific appro-  
priations, &c.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That a sum not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars, be appropriated towards defraying the expense of the military establishment, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

for military  
establishment  
for 1795.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That the several sums of money aforesaid, shall be paid and discharged out of the funds following, to wit:—First, the balance which may remain unexpended, of the sum of six hundred thousand dollars, reserved by the act making provision for the debt of the United States, after satisfying the appropriations made in the present session, for the support of government:—Secondly, the surplus of revenue and income beyond the appropriations heretofore charged thereupon, to the end of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

Out of what  
funds payable.

1790, ch. 34.

APPROVED, December 31, 1794.

---

STATUTE II.

CHAP. VIII.—*An Act making appropriations for the support of Government for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.*

Jan. 2, 1795.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That for defraying the expenditure of the civil list of the United States, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, together with the incidental and contingent expenses of the several departments and offices thereof, there be appropriated a sum of money not exceeding four hundred and thirty-two thousand seven hundred and forty-nine dollars and fifty-three cents; that is to say:

[Obsolete.]  
Specific ap-  
propriations for  
support of gov-  
ernment for  
1795.

For the compensations granted by law to the President and Vice-President of the United States, thirty thousand dollars.

For the like compensations to the members of the Senate and House of Representatives, their officers and attendants, estimated for a session of six months continuance, one hundred and eighty-five thousand eight hundred and ninety dollars.

For the expenses of firewood, stationery, printing work and all other contingent expenses of the two Houses of Congress, nine thousand five hundred dollars.

For the compensations granted by law to the chief justice, associate judges, district judges and attorney-general, forty-three thousand two hundred dollars.

For defraying the expense of clerks of courts, jurors and witnesses, in aid of the fund arising from fines, forfeitures and penalties, twelve thousand dollars.

For defraying the expenses of prosecutions for offences against the United States, and for the safe keeping of prisoners, four thousand dollars.

Specific appropriations for support of government for 1795.

For compensation to the Secretary of State, clerks and persons employed in that department, seven thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars.

For incidental and contingent expenses in the said department, three thousand nine hundred and seventy-one dollars and seventy-nine cents.

For compensation to the Secretary of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, seven thousand eight hundred and fifty dollars.

For expense of stationery, printing and all other contingent expenses in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury, five hundred dollars.

For compensation to the Comptroller of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, ten thousand two hundred dollars.

For expense of stationery, printing and all other contingent expenses in the Comptroller's office, eight hundred dollars.

For compensation to the Treasurer, clerks and persons employed in his office, four thousand one hundred dollars.

For expense of firewood, stationery, printing, rent and other contingencies in the Treasurer's office, six hundred dollars.

For compensation to the Auditor of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, eleven thousand four hundred and fifty dollars.

For expense of stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the Auditor's office, five hundred dollars.

For compensation to the Commissioner of the Revenue, clerks and persons employed in his office, six thousand one hundred and fifty dollars.

For expense of stationery, printing and other contingent expenses in the office of the Commissioner, four hundred dollars.

For compensation to the Register of the Treasury, clerks and persons employed in his office, fifteen thousand five hundred dollars.

For expense of stationery, printing and all other contingent expenses, in the Register's office (including books for the public stocks) two thousand four hundred dollars.

For the payment of rent for the several houses employed in the Treasury department (except the Treasurer's office) one thousand nine hundred and forty-six dollars, and sixty-eight cents.

For expense of firewood and candles in the several offices of the Treasury department (except the Treasurer's office) one thousand five hundred dollars.

For defraying the expense incident to the stating and printing the public accounts for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, eight hundred dollars.

For compensations to the several loan officers, thirteen thousand two hundred and fifty dollars.

For compensation to the Secretary of War, clerks and persons employed in his office, eight thousand five hundred and fifty dollars.

For expense of firewood, stationery, printing, rent and other contingent expenses in the office of the Secretary of War, one thousand one hundred and thirty-three dollars, and thirty-three cents.

For compensation to the accountant to the War department, clerks and persons employed in his office, six thousand four hundred and fifty dollars.

For contingent expenses in the office of the accountant to the War department, six hundred dollars.

For compensations to the following officers of the Mint:—The Director, two thousand dollars; the Treasurer, one thousand two hundred dollars; the Assayer, one thousand five hundred dollars; the Chief Coiner, one thousand five hundred dollars; the Engraver, one thousand two hundred dollars; four clerks, at five hundred dollars each, two thousand dollars.

For defraying the expenses of laborers in the different branches of refinery, melting and coining at the mint, five thousand two hundred dollars.

For the pay of mechanics employed in making and repairing machinery for the mint, two thousand six hundred dollars.

For the purchase of a new coining press, ironmongery, lead, wood, coals, stationery, office furniture, and for other contingencies of the establishment of the mint, five thousand five hundred dollars.

For the purchase of a house and lot for the mint, and of lumber, bricks and other materials for buildings to be erected, and other necessary improvements to be made, including mason's and carpenter's work, cartage and laborers, one thousand nine hundred dollars.

For compensations to the governors, secretaries and judges of the territory northwest, and the territory south of the river Ohio, ten thousand three hundred dollars.

For expenses of stationery, office rent, printing patents for lands, and other contingent expenses in both the said territories, seven hundred dollars.

For the payment of sundry pensions granted by the late government, two thousand and seven dollars, and seventy-three cents.

For the annual allowance to the widow and orphan children of Colonel John Harding, and to the orphan children of Major Alexander Trueman, by the act of Congress of the twenty-seventh of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, seven hundred and fifty dollars.

For the annual allowance for the education of Hugh Mercer, son of the late Major General Mercer, by the act of Congress of the second of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, four hundred dollars.

For the discharge of such demands against the United States, on account of the civil department, not otherwise provided for, as shall have been ascertained and admitted in due course of settlement at the treasury, and which are of a nature, according to the usage thereof, to require payment in specie, three thousand dollars.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That for the maintenance and support of lighthouses, beacons, buoys, public piers, and stakeage of channels, bars and shoals, there shall be appropriated a sum of money, not exceeding twenty thousand dollars; and for making good a deficiency of appropriation for building a lighthouse at Baldhead, there shall be appropriated a sum not exceeding four thousand dollars.

For lighthouses.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That for discharging certain miscellaneous claims upon the United States, there shall be appropriated a sum of money not exceeding eight thousand and four dollars, and thirteen cents, that is to say:—For making good, to the Bank of the United States, loss and insurance on shipments of money for, and on account of the United States, and for loss on silver and gold, received from the collectors at Wilmington and Edenton, one thousand four hundred and twelve dollars, and ninety-three cents:—For paying Joseph Stretch, sole administrator of Joseph Wright, deceased, for modelling a likeness, and cutting two dies, in conformity to a resolution of Congress, of the twenty-fourth of September, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-nine, two hundred and thirty-three dollars, and thirty-three cents:—For the payment of a balance due to Arthur St. Clair, pursuant to an act of Congress, of the thirty-first of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, one thousand and fifty-seven dollars, and eighty-seven cents:—For an allowance to the widow and orphan children of Robert Forsyth, late marshal of the district of Georgia, pursuant to an act of June the seventh, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, two thousand dollars:—For defraying the expense of publishing lists of invalid pensioners, in compliance with the resolution of Congress, of the ninth of June, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, eight hundred dollars:—For defraying the expense of sundry expresses to and from the

Specific appropriations for support of government for 1795.

1793, ch. 14.

1793, ch. 28.

For lighthouses.

Specific appropriations for miscellaneous claims, &c.

1794, ch. 38.

1794, ch. 56.

Ante, p. 401.

collectors of the revenue, in relation to the embargo, five hundred dollars:—For the discharge of such miscellaneous demands against the United States, other than those on account of the civil department, not otherwise provided for, and which shall have been ascertained and admitted in due course of settlement at the treasury, and which are of a nature, according to the usage thereof, to require payment in specie, two thousand dollars.

*Out of what fund payable.*  
1790, ch. 34.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That the several appropriations, herein before made, shall be paid and discharged out of the fund of six hundred thousand dollars, reserved by the act making provision for the debt of the United States.

APPROVED, January 2, 1795.

STATUTE II.

Jan. 2, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Monthly pay  
of non-commissioned officers,  
&c.

Certain allow-  
ance to the cav-  
alry.

Pay, when to  
commence.

Allowance for  
travelling.

Additional pay  
to the militia  
called forth in  
the expedition to  
Fort Pitt.

States to be  
reimbursed a  
certain sum.

CHAP. IX.—*An Act to regulate the pay of the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates of the Militia of the United States, when called into actual service, and for other purposes.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That from and after the passing of this act, the allowance of bounty, clothing and pay to the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates of the infantry, artillery and cavalry of the militia of the United States, when called into actual service, shall be at the rate per month, as follows:—Each serjeant-major and quartermaster-serjeant, nine dollars; each drum and fife-major, eight dollars and thirty-three cents; each serjeant, eight dollars; each corporal, drummer, fifer and trumpeter, seven dollars and thirty-three cents; each farrier, saddler and artificer (included as a private) eight dollars; each gunner, bombardier and private, six dollars and sixty-six cents.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That in addition to the monthly pay, there shall be allowed to each officer, non-commissioned officer, musician and private of the cavalry, for the use of his horse, arms and accoutrements, and for the risk thereof, except of horses killed in action, forty cents per day; and to each non-commissioned officer, musician and private, twenty-five cents per day, in lieu of rations and forage, when they shall provide the same.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That whenever the militia shall be called into the actual service of the United States, their pay shall be deemed to commence from the day of their appearing at the places of battalion, regimental or brigade rendezvous; allowing to each non-commissioned officer, musician and private soldier, a day's pay and rations, for every fifteen miles from his home to such place of rendezvous, and the same allowance for travelling home from the place of discharge.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That in addition to the pay heretofore authorized by law, there shall be allowed and paid to the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates of the militia lately called forth into the actual service of the United States, on an expedition to Fort Pitt, such sums as shall, with the pay heretofore by law established, be equal to the allowances respectively provided in the first and second sections of this act. *Provided nevertheless,* That the compensations made by any state, to the militia called forth from such state, shall be deemed to be included in the additional allowance authorized by this act; and such state shall be entitled to receive from the treasury of the United States, such sums as they shall have paid, or allowed to the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates, over and above the pay heretofore allowed by law, and not exceeding the additional allowance granted by this act.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,* That for the completing and better

supporting the military establishment of the United States, as provided by the act, intituled "An act making further and more effectual provision for the protection of the frontiers of the United States," there shall be allowed and paid, from and after the first day of January, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, to each non-commissioned officer, musician and private now in service, or hereafter to be enlisted, the additional pay of one dollar per month, during the terms of their respective enlistments; and to each soldier now in the service of the United States, or discharged therefrom, subsequent to the third day of March last, who shall re-enlist after the first day of January next, an additional bounty of eight dollars, making the entire bounty sixteen dollars; and to each person not now in the army of the United States, or discharged, as above, who shall enlist after the said first day of January next, an additional bounty of six dollars, making the entire bounty fourteen dollars: but the payment of four dollars of each additional bounty hereby granted, shall be deferred until the soldier enlisting shall join the regiment or corps, in which he is to serve.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That to those in the military service of the United States, who are, or shall be employed on the western frontiers, there shall be allowed, during the time of their being so employed, two ounces of flour or bread, and two ounces of beef or pork, in addition to each of their rations, and half a pint of salt, in addition to every hundred of their rations.

APPROVED, January 2, 1795.

Additional pay  
of enlisted  
troops.  
1792, ch. 9.

Additional  
bounty on re-  
enlistment.

Part of the  
additional boun-  
ty to be defer-  
red.

Increase of ra-  
tions to those  
employed in the  
military service  
of the U. States  
on the western  
frontiers.

**CHAP. X.—*An Act authorizing the transfer of the Stock standing to the credit of certain States.***

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That at any time within two years from the passing of this act, transfers shall and may be authorized, of so much of the stock standing to the credit of any state, pursuant to the report of the commissioners for settling accounts between the United States and individual states, and the act passed thereon, intituled "An act making provision for the payment of the interest on the balances due to certain states, upon a final settlement of the accounts between the United States and the individual states," to creditors of such state, who were such, prior to the first day of July, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, as may be necessary to satisfy their respective demands: **Provided**, That no such transfer shall be made but with the consent of the said state and its creditors.

APPROVED, January 2, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Certain stock  
standing to the  
credit of a state  
to be transfer-  
red to its cre-  
ditors.

1794, ch. 37.  
1797, ch. 14.

Proviso.

**CHAP. XI.—*An Act providing for the payment of certain instalments of foreign debts; and of the third instalment due on a loan made of the Bank of the United States.***

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States be, and he hereby is authorized and empowered to cause any instalments of the foreign debts, which may fall due in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and also the third instalment due on a loan made of the Bank of the United States, in pursuance of the eleventh section of the act for incorporating the subscribers to the said bank, to be paid out of the proceeds of any foreign loans heretofore made.

APPROVED, January 8, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Certain instal-  
ments of debt  
how to be paid.

1791, ch. 10.

VOL. I.—52

**STATUTE II.**

Jan. 28, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Certain suits  
and process re-  
vived in the dis-  
trict court of  
Pennsylvania.

Resolution of  
March 26, 1794.

**CHAP. XII.—An Act for reviving certain suits and process which have been discontinued in the District Court of Pennsylvania.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled,* That all suits and process which were pending in the district court of Pennsylvania, which, by law, ought to have been holden on the third Monday of November last, and which were discontinued by the failure to hold the same; and all suits and process which were commenced for the said court, or returnable thereto; and also all suits and process, which were pending in any special court of the said district, and discontinued by failure to hold the adjournment thereof, on the day appointed, at any time since the last day of July last, be, and they are hereby revived; and hereby day is given to all the suits and process aforesaid, in the district court next by law to be holden in the same district; and the same proceedings may be had at the same last mentioned court, in all the suits and process aforesaid, as by law might have been had at the courts, respectively, in which the same were pending, or to which the same were returnable.

APPROVED, January 28, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

Jan. 28, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Time for re-  
ceiving on loan  
the domestic  
debt extended  
till the 31st De-  
cember next.

Ante, pp. 281,  
338, 370.  
1790, ch. 34.

Non-subscri-  
bing creditors of  
U. States to re-  
ceive for one  
year five per  
cent. on their  
demands.

1790, ch. 34.

**CHAP. XIII.—An Act further extending the time for receiving on loan the Domestic Debt of the United States.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled,** That the term for receiving on loan that part of the domestic debt of the United States which has not been subscribed in pursuance of the provisions heretofore made by law for that purpose, be and the same is hereby further extended until the thirty-first day of December next, on the same terms and conditions as are contained in the act, entitled "An act making provision for the debt of the United States." *Provided*, That the books for receiving the said subscriptions shall be opened only at the treasury of the United States.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That such of the creditors of the United States as have not subscribed and shall not subscribe to the said loan shall nevertheless receive during the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five a rate per centum on the amount of such of their demands as have been registered or as shall be registered at the treasury conformable to the directions in the act, entitled "An act making provision for the debt of the United States," equal to the interest which would be payable to them as subscribing creditors.

APPROVED, January 28, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

Jan. 28, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Certain ton-  
nage remitted.

**CHAP. XIV.—An Act for the remission of the tonnage Duties on certain French vessels.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the duties on the tonnage of sundry shallops and small schooners, lately employed to convey to Boston, a number of French citizens, late inhabitants of Saint Petre and Miquelon, from Halifax and Shelburne in Nova Scotia, where they had been sent prisoners by the British, during the present war, be, and the same are hereby remitted.

APPROVED, January 28, 1795.

CHAP. XVII.—*An Act supplementary to the several acts imposing duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States.*STATUTE II.  
Jan. 29, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

New duty  
placed on spe-  
cific articles.

WHEREAS difficulties have arisen in ascertaining the duties on certain articles imported into the United States, and further provisions for securing the collection of the impost duties, are found necessary:

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in lieu of the present duties, there shall be levied, collected and paid upon all printing types which, after the last day of March next, shall be imported into the United States, in ships or vessels of the United States, at the rate of ten per cent., and upon all girandoles, at the rate of twenty per cent. ad valorem; that after the said last day of March next, the present duties payable upon clayed sugars, shall cease, and there shall be paid upon all white clayed or white powdered sugars, three cents per pound, and upon all other clayed or powdered sugars, one and a half cent per pound; upon Malaga wine, twenty cents; upon burgundy and champaign, forty cents per gallon.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That after the said last day of March, teas, commonly called imperial, gunpowder or gomee, shall pay the same duties as hyson teas: and where any entire article is, by any law of the United States, made subject to the payment of duties, the parts thereof, when imported separately, shall be subject to the payment of the same rate of duties.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That after the said last day of March, the valuation of all goods, wares and merchandise, subject to the payment of duties ad valorem, shall be made upon the actual cost at the place of exportation, including all charges (commissions, outside packages and insurance only excepted), that the duty on any wines imported into the United States shall not be less than ten cents per gallon, and that bottles, in which any liquor is imported, shall be subject to the payment of the like duty as empty bottles.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That the duties upon all goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, after the said last day of March, (where the sum payable by one person or copartnership shall amount to more than fifty dollars,) shall be payable upon all articles, the produce of the West Indies (salt excepted), the one half in three, and the other half in six calendar months; and on all goods, wares and merchandise imported from Europe, (wines, salt and teas excepted,) one third in eight months, one third in ten months, and the remaining third in twelve months, from the time of each respective importation.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,* That in respect to the aforesaid duties, and the duties heretofore imposed on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, there shall be an addition of ten per cent. to the several rates of duties, when imported in ships or vessels not of the United States: except in cases, where such additional duty has been before specially laid on any goods, wares or merchandise imported in such ships or vessels.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted,* That the duties aforesaid shall be collected in like manner, and under the same regulations, restrictions and provisions, and subject to the like appropriations, as goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States are now subject to.

APPROVED, January 29, 1795.

Duty on tea.

Part of an ar-  
ticle to pay pro-  
portionally to  
the whole.Duties ad val.  
to be estimated  
at the place of  
exportation.Duties above  
fifty dollars how  
to be paid.

1799, ch. 22.

Additional du-  
ty on foreign  
vessels.Duty how to  
be collected  
and appropria-  
ted.

STATUTE II.

Jan. 29, 1795.

1799, ch. 22.

CHAP. XVIII.—*An Act making further provision in cases of Drawbacks.*

WHEREAS the allowance of drawbacks on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States is now limited to such as are ex-

Repealed by  
Act of March 2,  
1799, ch. 22.

Drawbacks in  
other districts  
than those into  
which the goods  
were imported.

Proviso.

Manner of re-  
ceiving certifi-  
cate to entitle  
exporter to  
drawback.

Certain articles  
may have their  
packages filled  
up or changed.

Entry and ex-  
amination ne-  
cessary.

Debenture for  
drawback how  
and when to be  
paid.

ported from districts into which the same are imported, and great loss and inconvenience are experienced from such limitation, and further provision, in respect to goods, wares or merchandise entitled to drawback, is deemed necessary:

**SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That after the last day of March next, any goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, may be exported from any of the ports at which ships and vessels from the Cape of Good Hope, or from any place beyond the same, are admitted to make entry, and entitled to the same drawback of the duties, as goods, wares and merchandise exported from the districts into which they are imported, are now entitled to: ***Provided nevertheless,*** That such goods, wares and merchandise shall not be entitled to such drawback, unless they shall be accompanied by a certificate from the collector of the district into which they were imported, specifying the marks, numbers and descriptions of the casks or packages, with the names of the master and vessel in which, the time when, and the place from whence they were imported; and where the articles pay duties by weight or measure, the quantity in each; and in all cases, the amount of the duties paid or secured thereon.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That in order to entitle any person to such certificate, he or they shall make out an entry of all such goods, wares and merchandise, specifying the marks, numbers and descriptions of the casks or packages and their contents, the names of the master and vessel in which, the time when, and the place from which they were imported; the names of the master and vessel in which they are intended to be laden, and the district in the United States to which they are destined; and shall moreover make oath or affirmation to the truth of such entry; which requisites being complied with, and the collector satisfied with the truth thereof, he shall grant such certificate, and such goods, wares and merchandise shall be entered with the collector of the district, into which they shall be brought from the place of their importation, previous to the landing or unlading thereof.

**SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,*** That after the last day of March next, it shall be lawful for the importer or exporter of any liquors in casks, coffee in casks or other packages, or any unrefined sugars, to fill up the casks or packages, out of other casks or packages included in the original importation, or into new casks or packages, in case the original cask or package shall be so injured, as to be rendered unfit for exportation, and under the inspection of the inspector of the port, from which such liquors, coffee or unrefined sugars are intended to be exported.

**SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,*** That when any goods, wares or merchandise entitled to drawback, shall be entered for exportation, from any other district than the one into which they were imported, the person intending to export the same, besides producing the certificate herein before directed, shall make an entry, in like manner, and the goods, wares and merchandise therein expressed shall undergo the same examination, as is by law required, relative to goods, wares and merchandise entitled to drawback, and intended to be exported from the place of original importation.

**SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,*** That for all goods, wares and merchandise entitled to drawback, which, after the last day of March next, shall be exported from the district into which they were originally imported, the exporter or exporters shall be entitled to receive from the collector of such district, a debenture or debentures for the amount of the drawback, to which such goods, wares or merchandise are entitled, payable at the same time or times respectively, on which the duties on the said goods, wares or merchandise shall become due, except the same, or any part thereof has been paid, or shall become payable in less

than three months; in which case, such debenture shall be payable in three months: and it shall be the duty of the said collectors to discharge such debentures, at the time they become due, out of any public money in their hands. And where goods, wares and merchandise are exported from any other district, than the one into which they were imported, it shall be the duty of the collector of such district, to grant to the exporter, a certificate expressing that such goods, wares and merchandise were exported from his district, with the marks, numbers and description of the packages and their contents, the name of the vessel on which they were laden, the name of the commander, and the port for which they were cleared out, and the amount of the drawback, to which they are entitled. And such certificate shall entitle the possessor thereof, to receive from the collector of the district, with whom the duties on the said goods, wares and merchandise were paid or secured, a debenture or debentures for the drawback expressed in the said certificates, payable at the same time, and in like manner, as is herein directed for debentures on goods, wares and merchandise exported from the place of their first importation: *Provided nevertheless,* That the collector aforesaid may refuse to grant such debenture or debentures, in case it shall appear to him, that any error has arisen, or any fraud has been committed; and in case of such refusal, if the debenture or debentures claimed shall exceed one hundred dollars, it shall be his duty to represent the case to the Comptroller of the Treasury, who shall determine, whether such debenture or debentures shall be granted or not: *And provided always,* That in no case of an exportation by the original importer, shall a drawback be paid, until the duties on the importation thereof shall have been first received.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted,* That before the receipt of any such debenture, in case of exportation from the district of original importation, and in case of exportation from any other district, before the receipt of any such certificate, the person applying for the same shall give bond with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector who is to grant the debenture, or the certificate, as the case may be, in a sum equal to double the amount of the sum, for which such debenture or certificate is granted, conditioned to produce to such collector, like proof and certificates of the delivery of such goods, wares or merchandise, at some place without the United States, as are now required by law for obtaining the drawback on exportation, within one year, in case such goods have been shipped to any part of Europe or America, and within two years, if to any part of Asia or Africa: *Provided nevertheless,* That when it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the collector, to whom such certificates are directed to be returned, that such certificates could not be obtained, the exporter or exporters shall be permitted to offer such other testimony, as to the landing or loss of the goods, wares and merchandise, as he may have; which proof shall be referred to the Comptroller of the Treasury, who shall have power and authority to admit the same, if he shall deem it satisfactory, and to direct the collector to cancel the bond accordingly.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted,* That so much of the act, intituled "An act to provide more effectually for the collection of the duties imposed by law on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, and on the tonnage of ships or vessels," as extends the credits on bonds given for duties on account of the drawback on goods exported, shall, after the said last day of March next, be repealed: *Provided,* That nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to any allowance made upon goods, wares and merchandise imported before the said last day of March next.

APPROVED, January 29, 1795.

When goods  
are exported  
from a district,  
other than that  
into which they  
were imported,  
certain certifi-  
cate to be grant-  
ed;

which shall en-  
title to deben-  
ture.

Proviso.

No drawback  
to be paid be-  
fore duties are  
received.

Bond to be  
given to produce  
certificate of ex-  
portation within  
a limited time.

Proviso.

Part of former  
act repealed.

1790, ch. 35.

Proviso.

**STATUTE II.**

Jan. 29, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Augmentation  
of bounty ren-  
dered more gen-  
eral.

1795, ch. 9.

**CHAP. XIX.—An Act in addition to the act entitled “An act to regulate the pay of the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates of the Militia of the United States, when called into actual service, and for other purposes.”**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the augmentation of bounty authorized by the fifth section of the act, entitled “An act to regulate the pay of the non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates of the militia of the United States, when called into actual service, and for other purposes,” shall be allowed and paid to such recruits as shall have enlisted after the passing of the said act, or as shall hereafter enlist, in like manner as is by the said act provided in cases of enlistment after the first day of January next.

APPROVED, January 29, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

Jan. 29, 1795.

Act of March  
26, 1790, ch. 3.Repealed by  
Act of April 14,  
1802, ch. 28.How an alien  
may become a  
citizen.To express his  
desire of becoming  
a citizen,  
and to renounce  
his former alle-  
giance.To have cer-  
tain residence.To be sworn  
or affirmed to  
support the con-  
stitution.To renounce  
former alle-  
giance.Court to be  
satisfied of cer-  
tain things.To renounce  
title, &c.

**CHAP. XX.—An Act to establish an uniform rule of Naturalization; and to repeal the act heretofore passed on that subject.(a)**

FOR carrying into complete effect, the power given by the constitution, to establish an uniform rule of naturalization throughout the United States:

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That any alien, being a free white person, may be admitted to become a citizen of the United States, or any of them, on the following conditions, and not otherwise:

First. He shall have declared on oath or affirmation, before the supreme, superior, district or circuit court of some one of the states, or of the territories northwest or south of the river Ohio, or a circuit or district court of the United States, three years, at least, before his admission, that it was bona fide, his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and to renounce forever all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state or sovereignty whatever, and particularly, by name, the prince, potentate, state or sovereignty whereof such alien may, at the time, be a citizen or subject.

Secondly. He shall, at the time of his application to be admitted, declare on oath or affirmation, before some one of the courts aforesaid, that he has resided within the United States, five years at least, and within the state or territory, where such court is at the time held, one year at least; that he will support the constitution of the United States; and that he doth absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to every foreign prince, potentate, state or sovereignty whatever, and particularly by name, the prince, potentate, state or sovereignty whereof he was before a citizen or subject; which proceedings shall be recorded by the clerk of the court.

Thirdly. The court admitting such alien, shall be satisfied that he has resided within the limits and under the jurisdiction of the United States five years; and it shall further appear to their satisfaction, that during that time, he has behaved as a man of a good moral character, attached to the principles of the constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same.

Fourthly. In case the alien applying to be admitted to citizenship shall have borne any hereditary title, or been of any of the orders of nobility, in the kingdom or state from which he came, he shall, in addition to the above requisites, make an express renunciation of his title or order of nobility, in the court to which his application shall be made; which renunciation shall be recorded in the said court.

(a) See note to act of March 26, 1790, chap. 3.

**SEC. 2.** *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That any alien now residing within the limits and under the jurisdiction of the United States, may be admitted to become a citizen, on his declaring on oath or affirmation, in some one of the courts aforesaid, that he has resided two years, at least, within and under the jurisdiction of the same, and one year, at least, within the state or territory where such court is at the time held; that he will support the constitution of the United States; and that he doth absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state or sovereignty whatever, and particularly by name, the prince, potentate, state or sovereignty, whereof he was before a citizen or subject; and moreover on its appearing to the satisfaction of the court, that during the said term of two years, he has behaved as a man of good moral character, attached to the constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same; and, where the alien applying for admission to citizenship, shall have borne any hereditary title, or been of any of the orders of nobility in the kingdom or state from which he came, on his moreover making in the court an express renunciation of his title or order of nobility, before he shall be entitled to such admission; all of which proceedings, required in this proviso to be performed in the court, shall be recorded by the clerk thereof.

How an alien  
now resident in  
the U. States  
shall become a  
citizen.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That the children of persons duly naturalized, dwelling within the United States, and being under the age of twenty-one years, at the time of such naturalization; and the children of citizens of the United States, born out of the limits and jurisdiction of the United States, shall be considered as citizens of the United States: *Provided*, That the right of citizenship shall not descend to persons, whose fathers have never been resident in the United States: *Provided also*, That no person heretofore proscribed by any state, or who has been legally convicted of having joined the army of Great Britain, during the late war, shall be admitted a citizen as aforesaid, without the consent of the legislature of the state, in which such person was proscribed.

How children  
shall obtain citi-  
zenship through  
their parents.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That the act intituled "An act to establish an uniform rule of naturalization," passed the twenty-sixth day of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety, be, and the same is hereby repealed.

Former act  
repealed.  
1790, ch. 3.

APPROVED, January 29, 1795.

---

**CHAP. XXI.—*An Act to amend the act intituled "An act making alterations in the Treasury and War departments."*** (a)

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in case of vacancy in the office of Secretary of State, Secretary of the Treasury, or of the Secretary of the department of War, or of any officer of either of the said departments, whose appointment is not in the head thereof, whereby they cannot perform the duties of their said respective offices; it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, in case he shall think it necessary, to authorize any person or persons, at his discretion, to perform the duties of the said respective offices, until a successor be appointed, or such vacancy be filled: *Provided*, That no one vacancy shall be supplied, in manner aforesaid, for a longer term than six months.

Act of May 8,  
1792, ch. 37.  
[Obsolete.]  
In case of va-  
cancy in the de-  
partments, Pre-  
sident to fill  
them.

APPROVED, February 13, 1795.

Proviso.

---

(a) See note to act of May 8, 1792, chap. 37.

**STATUTE II.****Feb. 13, 1795.**

[Obsolete.]

Permit for exportation to be granted.

Collector of Newbern.

1795, ch. 18.

**CHAP. XXII.—*An Act to authorize the allowance of drawback on part of the cargo of the ship Enterprise.***

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the collector of the district of Pennsylvania be, and he hereby is authorized and directed to grant permits for the exportation of that part of the cargo of the ship Enterprize, Herbert Jones, commander, which has been imported in the said ship, and in the schooner Delight, John Cannon, commander, from Newbern in North Carolina, under the same regulations and restrictions, as if the same had been imported into the district of Pennsylvania, from any foreign port or place.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the collector of the district of Newbern be authorized to grant a debenture or debentures for the drawback of the said duties, in like manner, and under the same regulations, as are provided by the act, intituled "An act making further provision in cases of drawbacks," for goods, wares or merchandise exported from the United States, after the last day of March next.

APPROVED, February 13, 1795.

**STATUTE II.****Feb. 14, 1795.**Act of March 2, 1799, ch. 22.  
[Obsolete.]

Specific allowance to collectors, &amp;c.

**CHAP. XXIII.—*An Act relative to the compensations of certain officers employed in the collection of the duties of impost and tonnage.***

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in lieu of the commissions heretofore by law established, there shall be allowed to the collectors of the duties of impost and tonnage, on all monies by them respectively received on account of the duties aforesaid arising on tonnage, and on goods, wares and merchandise imported after the last day of March next, as follows, to wit:

To the collectors of the districts of Pennsylvania and New York, three tenths of one per cent:

To the collector of the district of Boston and Charlestown, and to the collector of the district of Baltimore, five eighths of one per cent:

To the collectors of the districts of Salem and Norfolk, seven eighths of one per cent:

To the collectors of the districts of Alexandria, Charleston and Savannah, one per cent:

To the collector of the district of Newburyport, one and a quarter per cent.

To the collectors of the districts of Portsmouth, Portland, Newport, Providence, New Haven and Tappahannock, one and a half per cent:

And to the collectors of the districts of Vermont, Champlain, Gloucester, Marblehead, Plymouth, Barnstable, Nantucket, Edgar Town, New Bedford, Dighton, York, Biddeford, Bath, Wiscasset, Penobscot, Frenchman's Bay, Machias, Passamaquoddy, New London, Fairfield, Sagg Harbor, Perth Amboy, Burlington, Bridgetown, Great Egg Harbor, Wilmington in Delaware, Chester, Oxford, Vienna, Snowhill, Annapolis, Nottingham, Cedar Point, Georgetown in Maryland, Bermuda Hundred, Hampton, York Town, Yeocomico, Dumfries, Foley Landing, Cherrystone, South Quay, Kentucky, Wilmington in North Carolina, Newbern, Washington, Edenton, Cambden, Georgetown in South Carolina, Beaufort, Sunbury, Brunswick, Saint Mary's, and Hardwich, two per cent.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That from and after the last day of March next, in lieu of the annual allowances heretofore established by law, there shall be yearly allowed to the following officers, the sums following, to wit:

To the collectors of the districts of Annapolis, Chester, South Quay, Yeocomico, Wilmington in North Carolina, Cedar Point and Washington, the sum of two hundred dollars each:

To the collectors of the districts of York, Passamaquoddy, Oxford, Vienna, Nottingham, Hampton, York Town, Dumfries, Foley Landing, Cherrystone, Beaufort, Saint Mary's, Brunswick and Hardwick, the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each:

To the collector of the district of Perth Amboy, one hundred and twenty dollars:

To the collectors of the districts of Portsmouth, Vermont, Champlain, Gloucester, Plymouth, Barnstable, Nantucket, Edgartown, New Bedford, Biddeford, Penobscot, Frenchman's Bay, Machias, Newport, Fairfield, Burlington, Bridgetown, Great Egg Harbor, Wilmington in Delaware, Snowhill, Kentucky, Bermuda Hundred, Cambden, Georgetown in South Carolina, and Sunbury, the sum of one hundred dollars each:

To the collectors of the districts of Marblehead, Bath, Wiscasset, New Haven and Georgetown in Maryland, the sum of fifty dollars each:

To the naval officer of the district of Portsmouth, the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars:

To the naval officers of the districts of Newburyport, Salem, Newport, Providence, Wilmington in North Carolina, and Savannah, the sum of one hundred dollars each:

To the surveyor of the port of Salem, two hundred dollars:

To the surveyors of Portsmouth, Newburyport, Bristol, Warren, East Greenwich, Saint Mary's, Suffolk, Smithfield, Richmond, Petersburg, Fredericksburg, Wilmington, Beaufort, and Swansborough, the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars each:

To the surveyors of Newport and Providence, one hundred and thirty dollars each:

To the surveyors of Gloucester, Beverly, New Haven, Middletown, Albany, Hudson, Little Egg Harbor, and Lewellensburg, one hundred and twenty dollars each:

And to the surveyors of Ipswich, Portland, North Kingston, Pawtucket, Patuxet, New London, Stonington, Town Creek, Bermuda Hundred, Westpoint, Urbanna, Portroyal, Alexandria, Windsor, Hertford, Plymouth, Skewarky, Murfreesborough, Bennet's Creek, Winton, Nixonton, Newbiggen Creek, Pasquotank River, Indian Town, Currituck Inlet, Savannah, and New Brunswick in New Jersey, the sum of one hundred dollars each.

*SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,* That from and after the last day of March next, in lieu of the sum heretofore established by law, there shall be paid to each inspector, for every day he shall be actually employed in aid of the customs, a sum not exceeding one dollar and sixty-six cents; and that instead of the sum heretofore established by law, to be paid for the weighing of every one hundred and twelve pounds, in the districts of Pennsylvania, New York, Boston, Baltimore and Norfolk there shall be paid one cent and a half.

*SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,* That from and after the last day of March next, it shall be the duty of the several collectors, naval officers and surveyors, to keep accurate accounts of their official emoluments and expenditures, and the same to transmit, annually, on the last day of December, to the Comptroller of the Treasury, who shall annually lay an abstract of the same before Congress.

APPROVED, February 14, 1795.

VOL. I.—53

Specific allowance to collectors, surveyors, &c.

Allowance to inspector; and for weighing.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors to keep and transmit accounts.

## STATUTE II.

Feb. 21, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Right to pension, when to commence.

1793, ch. 17.

No arrears.  
Pension how long to continue.

Officers to return commutation.

CHAP. XXIV.—*An Act supplementary to the act concerning Invalids.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the right, any person now has, or may hereafter acquire, to receive a pension, by virtue of the act passed on the twenty-eighth day of February, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, intituled “An act to regulate the claims to invalid pensions,” be considered to commence at the time of completing his testimony before the district judge, or commissioners, pursuant to the said act: And nothing shall be allowed to any invalid of the description aforesaid, by way of arrear of pension, antecedent to the date of his completing his testimony as aforesaid: And the pensions allowed under the said act shall be continued to the respective pensioners, during the continuance of their disability.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That no commissioned officer, who has received commutation of half pay, shall be paid a pension, as an invalid, until he shall return his commutation into the treasury of the United States; except where special provision has been made, in particular cases, for allowing pensions on the return only of certain portions of the commutation.

APPROVED, February 21, 1795.

## STATUTE II.

Feb. 21, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Bank of U. States authorized to lend.

1794, ch. 7.

Surplus of certain revenues appropriated.

CHAP. XXV.—*An Act for the reimbursement of a Loan authorized by an Act of the last Session of Congress.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Bank of the United States be, and the same is hereby authorized to lend to the United States, the whole, or any part of the sum of eight hundred thousand dollars (remaining unapplied) in pursuance of the authority granted to borrow one million of dollars, by the act, intituled “An act making further provision for the expenses attending the intercourse of the United States with foreign nations; and further to continue in force the act, intituled “An act providing the means of intercourse between the United States and foreign nations.”

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That after reserving such sums as may be sufficient to satisfy prior appropriations, there be further appropriated, in aid of the provision heretofore made, out of the proceeds of the duties which have arisen, or may arise upon carriages for the conveyance of persons; upon licenses for selling wines and foreign distilled spirituous liquors by retail; upon snuff and refined sugar; and upon property sold at auction; which were imposed by acts passed during the last session, and which may be further continued, the present session of Congress, or from the proceeds of such duties or revenues as may be established in lieu thereof, a sum sufficient to the reimbursement, before the year one thousand eight hundred and one, of any loan or loans, which have been, or which may hereafter be made, in virtue of the act aforesaid: And that the faith of the United States be, and the same is hereby pledged, to make good any deficiency of the said duties.

APPROVED, February 21, 1795.

## STATUTE II.

Feb. 21, 1795.

Lighthouse near the entrance of Georgetown harbor.

CHAP. XXVI.—*An Act authorizing the erection of a Lighthouse near the entrance of Georgetown Harbor, in the State of South Carolina.*

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby required to cause to be erected, as soon may be, a lighthouse near the entrance of the harbor of Georgetown, in the state of South Carolina, at such place, when ceded to the United

States, as shall be most convenient for the navigation thereof; and that a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars, be appropriated for the same, out of any monies not otherwise appropriated: And that a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, be appropriated for placing buoys on certain shoals in Cape Fear river, below the town of Wilmington, in the state of North Carolina.

Buoys in Cape  
Fear river.

APPROVED, February 21, 1795.

---

STATUTE II.

CHAP. XXVII.—*An Act to establish the Office of Purveyor of Public Supplies.*

Feb. 23, 1795.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That there shall be in the department of the treasury, an officer to be denominated, "Purveyor of Public Supplies," whose duty it shall be, under the direction and supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury, to conduct the procuring and providing of all arms, military and naval stores, provisions, clothing, Indian goods, and generally all articles of supply, requisite for the service of the United States, and whose compensation shall be, a salary of two thousand dollars per annum. And all letters to and from the said officer shall be received and conveyed by post free of postage.

[Obsolete.]  
Purveyor of  
public supplies  
to be appointed.  
His duty, &c.  
Abolished by  
act of 1812, ch.  
46.  
1798, ch. 85,  
sec. 4, 5.  
Letters free.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the said officer shall not directly or indirectly, be concerned, or interested, in carrying on the business of trade or commerce, or be owner in whole or in part, of any sea vessel, or purchase by himself, or another in trust for him, public lands, or any other public property, or be concerned in the purchase or disposal of any public securities of any state, or of the United States, or take, or apply to his own use, any emolument or gain, for negotiating or transacting any business in the said department, other than what shall be allowed by law; and if he shall offend against any of the prohibitions of this act, he shall upon conviction, forfeit to the United States, the penalty of three thousand dollars, and may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, and shall be removed from office, and be forever thereafter incapable of holding any office under the United States.

His disqualifi-  
cations.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That the said officer shall, before he enters on the duties of his office, give bond with sufficient sureties, to be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, and Comptroller, in the sum of twenty thousand dollars, payable to the United States, with condition for the faithful performance of the duties of his said office; which bond shall be lodged in the office of the Comptroller.

Penalty.

APPROVED, February 23, 1795.

---

To give bond.

CHAP. XXVIII.—*An Act to continue in force the Act "for ascertaining the fees in admiralty proceedings in the District Courts of the United States, and for other purposes."*

STATUTE II.

Feb. 25, 1795.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the act, intituled "An act to ascertain the fees in admiralty proceedings in the district courts of the United States, and for other purposes," be, and is hereby continued in force, for the term of one year from the passing of this act, and from thence to the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

[Expired.]  
Act continued  
one year, &c.

APPROVED, February 25, 1795.

1793, ch. 20.

CHAP. XXX.—*An Act to amend the act entitled "An act to establish the Post-Office and Post Roads within the United States."*

---

STATUTE II.

Feb. 25, 1795.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the fol-

Post roads de-  
signated.

Post roads de-signated.

lowing be, and are hereby established, as post roads, namely:—From Pittstown in the district of Maine, to Wiscassett; and from Hallowell in the said district, to Norridgeworth: From Dover in New Hampshire through Berwick, to Waterborough Courthouse, and from thence to Kennebunk: From Portsmouth, through Dover, Rochester and Moultonborough, to Plymouth; and from Plymouth to Portsmouth, by New Hampton, Meredith, Gilmantown, Nottingham and Durham; the post to go and return on the said route alternately: From Fishkill by Newburgh and New Windsor to Goshen: From Cooperstown by Butternut creek and Oxford Academy to Uniontown: From Pipers on the post road from Philadelphia to Bethlehem by Alexandria to Pittston in New Jersey: From Brownsville in Pennsylvania, to the town of Washington: From Reading, by Sunbury, and the town of Northumberland, to Lewisburg, commonly called Derstown, on the Susquehanna: From Bethlehem to Wilksburgh in the county of Luzerne: From Yorktown, through Abbottstown, and Gettysburg, to Hagerstown in Maryland; and from Hagerstown, through Williamsport, to Martinsburg in Virginia: From Annapolis, by Lower Marlborough, to Calvert Courthouse, and from thence to Saint Leonard's creek: From Bladensburg in Maryland through Upper Marlborough to Nottingham and from thence to the town of Benedict: From Belle-Air in Harford county, Maryland, to the Black Horse, on the York and Baltimore road: From Gloucester Courthouse, in Virginia, to Yorktown: From Powhatan Courthouse, to Cartersville: From Charlottesville, by Warren, Warminster, Newmarket, Amherst Courthouse, Cabellsburg, and Madison to Lynchburg: From Winchester, through Romney, to Moorfields: From Charlotte in North Carolina, by Lancaster Courthouse, to Cambden in South Carolina; and from Charlotte, to Lincolnton: From Beardstown in Kentucky, to Nashville in the territory south of the river Ohio.

Certain post road altered.

Postmaster may discontinue certain roads.

May alter others.  
Repealed 1810,  
ch. 30.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That instead of the road from Fayetteville, by Lumberton to Cheraw Courthouse, the route of the post shall hereafter be on the most direct road from Fayetteville to Cheraw Courthouse: and that the Postmaster General shall have authority to discontinue the post road from Lumberton to Cheraw Courthouse, and from Hagerstown to Sharpsburg in Maryland. That if, in the opinion of the Postmaster General, an alteration in the post road from Cumberland in Maryland, to Morgantown in Virginia, and from thence, by Uniontown in Pennsylvania, to Brownsville on the Monongahela, could be made more conducive to the public interest, than the present route, yet so as to afford the same accomodation to the said places, he shall be authorized, with the consent of the present contractor for carrying the mail, to make such alteration.

APPROVED, February 25, 1795.

#### STATUTE II.

Feb. 26, 1795.

**CHAP. XXXI.—*An Act supplementary to the act, intituled “An act to provide more effectually for the collection of the Duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, and on the tonnage of ships or vessels.***

[Repealed.]  
Penalty on hindering officer of the revenue from going on board a vessel.

1790, ch. 35.  
1799, ch. 22.

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*,** That if the master or commander of any ship or vessel, coming into, or arriving at any port or place, within the United States, shall obstruct or hinder, or shall cause any obstruction or hindrance, with such an intent, to any officer of the revenue, in going on board such ship or vessel for the purpose of carrying into effect any of the revenue laws of the United States, he shall forfeit a sum not exceeding five hundred, nor less than fifty dollars.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*,** That in all actions, suits or informations to be brought, where any seizure shall be made, for any breach

of the revenue laws of the United States, the burthen of proof shall lie on the claimant only, where probable cause is shown for such prosecution, to be judged of by the court, before whom the prosecution is had.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That in all cases, in which suits or prosecutions shall be commenced for the recovery of pecuniary penalties prescribed by the laws of the United States, the person or persons, against whom process may be issued, shall be held to special bail, subject to the rules and regulations, which prevail in civil suits, in which special bail is required.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That from and after the last day of May next, there shall be established the following new districts and ports of delivery, to wit: In the state of New York, a district to be called the district of Hudson; which shall include the city of Hudson, and all the waters and shores northward of the said city on Hudson river, and the town of Catskill below the said city; and the said city of Hudson shall be the sole port of entry for the said district; to which shall be annexed the towns or landing-places of Catskill, Kinderhook and Albany, as ports of delivery only; and the collector for the said district shall reside at Hudson, and a surveyor to reside at Hudson, and another, at Albany, as is now by law established:—In the state of Connecticut, a district, to be called the district of Middletown; which shall include the several towns and landing-places of Lyme, Saybrook, Killingsworth, Haddam, East Haddam, Middletown, Chatham, Weathersfield, Glastenbury, Hartford, East Hartford, Windsor and East Windsor; of which, Middletown shall be the sole port of entry, and the other towns and landing-places before-named shall be ports of delivery only: and the collector shall reside at Middletown, and there shall be two other surveyors appointed within the said district, one to reside at Hartford, and the other at Saybrook:—In the state of Massachusetts, a district to be called the district of Waldoborough, and a collector for the district shall reside at Waldoborough, which shall be the sole port of entry; and to which district shall be annexed the towns of Bristol, Nobleborough, Warren, Thomaston, Cushing and Cambden; also a place, called Ducktrap, as ports of delivery only; and there shall be a surveyor to reside at Thomaston; and all the shores and waters from the middle of Damarascoty river to Ducktrap, shall be comprehended within the said district of Waldoborough. And in the district of Portland and Falmouth, Freeport and Harpswell; and also in the district of Bath, the towns of Georgetown and Brunswick shall be ports of delivery only:—And the collectors to be appointed in conformity with this act shall each become bound in the sum of four thousand dollars, and each surveyor, in the sum of one thousand dollars, in manner, as is by law provided in like cases. And the same duties, authorities and fees of office, with a similar distribution thereof, shall appertain to those appointments, as are now, in like cases, authorized by law. And the collectors aforesaid shall each receive the same percentage on the amount of all monies by them respectively received for duties, together with the same yearly allowance, as is allowed by law to the collector of the district of Fairfield; and each of the surveyors in the districts aforesaid shall receive the same yearly allowance, as is, or may be allowed, by law, to the surveyor of the district of New Haven.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That the master or commander of any ship or vessel, bound from a foreign port or place, to the district of Hudson, or to the district of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, shall, if bound to the former, first come to, with his ship or vessel, at the city of New York, and if to the latter, after the last day of September next, at Hampton Road or Sewell's Point, and there make report to the collector of New York, or of Norfolk and Portsmouth, or to the collector of the port of Hampton, as the case may be, and take on board an inspector of the customs, before he shall proceed to the district of Hud-

Burden of proof in suit for breach of revenue laws to lie on claimant.

Special bail to be given in suits for penalties on such breaches.

Certain new districts and ports of delivery established.

Collectors to give bond, &c.

Surveyors.

Masters of vessels bound to certain ports, how to conduct themselves.

## Penalty.

1790, ch. 35.

3d section of  
certain law not  
to extend to  
certain ports.

Limits of the  
district of  
Hampton, for  
James River.

The part of  
goods forfeited  
belonging to the  
United States  
applied to pay  
costs, if under a  
certain value.

When agent  
enters goods  
penalty of bond  
to be increased.

New article  
in the condition  
of the bond.

In case duties  
are paid, security  
is to be given.

How bonds,  
given for goods  
on which draw-  
back is payable,  
shall be dis-  
charged.

Certificate  
from consignee.

son, or to the district of Bermuda Hundred and City Point: and if bound to any port on Connecticut river, shall take an inspector on board, at Saybrook, before proceeding to such port. And if any master or commander shall neglect or refuse to comply with the duty hereby enjoined, or which is enjoined in the third section of the act, intituled "An act to provide more effectually for the collection of the duties imposed by law on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States, and on the tonnage of ships or vessels," he shall forfeit a sum not more than five hundred, and not less than fifty dollars: *Provided, however,* That from and after the last day of May next, the restrictions contained in the said third section shall not extend to, and be considered, as affecting, the several ports or places included within the district of Middletown; also the ports of North Yarmouth, Freeport and Harpswell in the district of Portland and Falmouth, or the ports of Georgetown and Brunswick in the district of Bath.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted,* That the district of Hampton for James river shall only extend up to the east side of Chickahominy river: and from thence upwards to Richmond on the north side shall be annexed to the district of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, which district shall extend down James river on the south side to Hood's.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted,* That whenever a seizure, condemnation and sale of goods, wares and merchandise shall hereafter take place, in the United States, and the value thereof shall be less than one hundred dollars, that part of the forfeiture, which accrues to the United States, or so much thereof as shall be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of the costs of prosecution.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted,* That from and after the last day of May next, whenever an entry shall be made with the collector of any district, of any merchandise imported into the United States, subject to duties, by any agent, factor or person, other than the bona fide owner or consignee of such merchandise, it shall be the duty of the collector to increase the penalty of the bond to be given for the duties, the sum of one thousand dollars, and to make it a part of the condition of the said bond, that the bona fide owner or consignee of such merchandise shall, on or before the first day of payment stipulated in said bond, deliver to said collector a full and correct account of the said merchandise imported for him, or on his account, or consigned to his care, in manner and form, as is now required by law, in respect to an entry, previous to the landing of any merchandise; which account shall be verified, as in the case of an entry, and by a like oath or affirmation, to be taken and subscribed before any judge of the United States, or the judge of any court of record of a state, or before a collector of the customs of some other district. And in case of the payment of the duties, at the time of entry, by any factor or agent, on the goods entered by him, the collector shall take his bond with security, in the penalty of one thousand dollars, with condition, that the account, verified by the oath or affirmation of the bona fide owner or consignee, in manner as before directed, shall be delivered to the said collector, within ninety days.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted,* That all bonds, which may be given for any goods, wares, or merchandise exported from the United States after the last day of May next, and on which any drawback of duties, or allowance, shall be payable in virtue of such exportation, shall and may be discharged, and not otherwise, by producing, within one year from the date thereof, if the exportation be made to any part of Europe or America, or within two years, if made to any part of Asia or Africa, a certificate under the hand of the consignee at the foreign port or place, to whom the said goods, wares or merchandise shall have been addressed therein particularly setting forth and describing the articles so exported, with their quantities or amount, and declaring that the same have been

delivered from on board the vessel, in which they were exported, at the said place; as also, a certificate under the hand and seal of the consul or agent of the United States residing at the said place, declaring, either that the facts stated in such consignee's certificate are, to his knowledge, true, or that the certificate of such consignee is, in his opinion, deserving of full credit: which certificate of the consignee and consul or agent, shall, in all cases, as respects the landing or delivery of the said goods, wares or merchandise, be confirmed by the oath of the master and mate, if living, or in case of their death, by the oath or affirmation of the two principal surviving officers of the vessel, in which the exportation shall be made. And in cases where there shall be no consul or agent of the United States, residing at the said place of delivery, the certificate of the consignee before required shall be confirmed by the certificate of two reputable American merchants residing at the said place; or if there be no such American merchants, then by the certificate of two reputable foreign merchants, testifying that the facts, stated in such consignee's certificate, are, to their knowledge, true, or that such consignee's certificate is, in their opinion, worthy of full credit; which certificates shall be supported by the oath or affirmation of the master and mate, or other principal officers of the vessel, in the manner before prescribed. And in cases of loss at sea, or by capture, or other unavoidable accident, or when, from the nature of the trade, the proofs and certificates before mentioned are not, and cannot be produced, the exporter or exporters shall be allowed to adduce, to the collector of the port of exportation, such other proofs, as they may have, and as the nature of the case will admit; which proofs shall, with a stating of all the circumstances attending the transaction, within the knowledge of such collector, be transmitted to the comptroller of the treasury, who shall, if he be satisfied with the truth and validity thereof, have power to direct the bonds of such exporter or exporters to be cancelled.

APPROVED, February 26, 1795.

Certificate  
from consul

to be confirmed  
by oath of cap-  
tain, &c.

How to pro-  
ceed where  
there is no con-  
sul.

When certifi-  
cate cannot be  
produced,

Proofs, &c. to be  
sent to the  
comptroller.

#### STATUTE II.

**CHAP. XXXIII.—An Act to provide some present relief to the officers of government, and other citizens, who have suffered in their property by the Insurgents in the western counties of Pennsylvania.**

Feb. 27, 1795.  
[Obsolete.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized to draw out of the treasury of the United States, the sum of eight thousand five hundred dollars, to be applied by him to aid such of the officers of government and other citizens, who have (in consequence of their exertions in support of the laws) sustained losses in their property, by the actual destruction thereof, by the insurgents in the western counties of Pennsylvania, as, in his opinion, stand in need of immediate assistance, to be by them accounted for, in such manner, as may hereafter be directed by law.*

APPROVED, February 27, 1795.

\$8,500 ap-  
propriated for  
the present re-  
lief of certain  
persons.

#### STATUTE II.

**CHAP. XXXV.—An Act for allowing an additional compensation to the Judges of the districts of Rhode Island and Delaware.**

Feb. 27, 1795.  
[Obsolete.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall be allowed to the judges of the districts of Rhode Island and Delaware, each, two hundred dollars yearly, in addition to the compensation heretofore allowed, to commence on the first day of the present year, and to be paid at the treasury of the United States, in quarterly payments.*

APPROVED, February 27, 1795.

\$200 addi-  
tional to judges  
of R. Island and  
Delaware dis-  
tricts, respect-  
ively.

Ante, p. 128.  
1801, ch. 29.

## STATUTE II.

Feb. 28, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

In case of invasion President may issue orders to militia officers.

Act of April 18, 1814, ch. 82.

In case of insurrection in a state President may when applied to by the state legislature, &c. call out the militia of other states.

President to call out the militia to suppress combinations against the laws of the United States.

To issue a proclamation.

Militia when in service to be subject to the articles of war.

Term of service not to exceed three months, &c.

Penalty on not obeying the orders of the President in the cases before recited.

Courts martial.

Fines assessed how to be levied.

CHAP. XXXVI.—*An Act to provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions; and to repeal the Act now in force for those purposes.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled.* That whenever the United States shall be invaded, or be in imminent danger of invasion from any foreign nation or Indian tribe, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States to call forth such number of the militia of the state, or states, most convenient to the place of danger, or scene of action, as he may judge necessary to repel such invasion, and to issue his orders for that purpose, to such officer or officers of the militia, as he shall think proper. And in case of an insurrection in any state, against the government thereof, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, on application of the legislature of such state, or of the executive, (when the legislature cannot be convened,) to call forth such number of the militia of any other state or states, as may be applied for, as he may judge sufficient to suppress such insurrection.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That whenever the laws of the United States shall be opposed, or the execution thereof obstructed, in any state, by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, or by the powers vested in the marshals by this act, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, to call forth the militia of such state, or of any other state or states, as may be necessary to suppress such combinations, and to cause the laws to be duly executed; and the use of militia so to be called forth may be continued, if necessary, until the expiration of thirty days after the commencement of the then next session of Congress.

SEC. 3. *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That whenever it may be necessary, in the judgment of the President, to use the military force hereby directed to be called forth, the President shall forthwith, by proclamation, command such insurgents to disperse, and retire peaceably to their respective abodes, within a limited time.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That the militia employed in the service of the United States, shall be subject to the same rules and articles of war, as the troops of the United States: And that no officer non-commissioned officer, or private of the militia shall be compelled to serve more than three months, after his arrival at the place of rendezvous, in any one year, nor more than in due rotation with every other able-bodied man of the same rank in the battalion to which he belongs.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,* That every officer, non-commissioned officer, or private of the militia, who shall fail to obey the orders of the President of the United States, in any of the cases before recited, shall forfeit a sum not exceeding one year's pay, and not less than one month's pay, to be determined and adjudged by a court martial; and such officer shall, moreover, be liable to be cashiered by sentence of a court martial, and be incapacitated from holding a commission in the militia, for a term not exceeding twelve months, at the discretion of the said court: And such non-commissioned officers and privates shall be liable to be imprisoned, by a like sentence, on failure of payment of the fines adjudged against them, for one calendar month, for every five dollars of such fine.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted,* That courts martial for the trial of militia shall be composed of militia officers only.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted,* That all fines to be assessed, as aforesaid, shall be certified by the presiding officer of the court martial, before whom the same shall be assessed, to the marshal of the district, in which the delinquent shall reside, or to one of his deputies, and also to the supervisor of the revenue of the same district, who shall record

the said certificate in a book to be kept for that purpose. The said marshal or his deputy shall forthwith proceed to levy the said fines with costs, by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the delinquent; which costs and the manner of proceeding, with respect to the sale of the goods distrained, shall be agreeable to the laws of the state, in which the same shall be, in other cases of distress. And where any non-commissioned officer or private shall be adjudged to suffer imprisonment, there being no goods or chattels to be found, whereof to levy the said fines, the marshal of the district, or his deputy, may commit such delinquent to gaol, during the term, for which he shall be so adjudged to imprisonment, or until the fine shall be paid, in the same manner, as other persons condemned to fine and imprisonment at the suit of the United States may be committed.

Fines, how levied.

1813, ch. 18.

**SEC. 8. And be it further enacted,** That the marshals and their deputies shall pay all such fines by them levied, to the supervisor of the revenue in the district in which they are collected, within two months after they shall have received the same, deducting therefrom five per centum, as a compensation for their trouble; and in case of failure, the same shall be recoverable by action of debt or information, in any court of the United States, of the district in which such fines shall be levied, having cognizance thereof, to be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered, in the name of the supervisor of the district, with interest and costs.

Marshal to pay over fines collected.

**SEC. 9. And be it further enacted,** That the marshals of the several districts, and their deputies, shall have the same powers in executing the laws of the United States, as sheriffs and their deputies, in the several states, have by law, in executing the laws of the respective states.

Marshals of the districts to have the same powers in executing the laws of U. States as sheriffs in the states.

**SEC. 10. And be it further enacted,** That the act, intituled "An act to provide for calling forth the militia, to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions, passed the second day of May one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, shall be, and the same is hereby repealed.

Former act repealed.  
Ante, p. 264.

APPROVED, February 28, 1795.

## STATUTE II.

**CHAP. XXXVII.—*An Act to continue in force for a limited time the acts therein mentioned.***

March 2, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Acts relating to the law of Maryland for the appointment of a health officer;

Ante, p. 393.

Ante, p. 339.  
Lighthouses, &c.  
Ante, p. 275.  
The mitigating or remitting of penalties &c. accruing under the revenue laws;  
continued in force.

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the act, entitled "An act declaring the consent of Congress to an act of the state of Maryland passed the twenty-eighth of December one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three for the appointment of a health officer." And also the act, entitled "An act supplementary to the act for the establishment and support of lighthouses, beacons, buoys and public piers," so far as the same provides for defraying the necessary expense of supporting lighthouses, beacons, buoys and public piers and the stakeage of channels on the sea-coast. And also, so much of the act, intituled "An act to provide for mitigating or remitting the penalties and forfeitures accruing under the revenue laws in certain cases, and to make further provision for the payment of pensions to invalids," as relates to the mitigating or remitting the penalties and forfeitures accruing under the revenue laws in certain cases, be and the same hereby are continued in force until the end of the next session of Congress, and no longer.

APPROVED, March 2, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

March 2, 1795.

Cession of jurisdiction of places for lighthouses, &c with reservation of execution of process sufficient.

Such reservation to be implied, where not expressly made.

**CHAP. XL.—An Act relative to cessions of jurisdiction in places where lighthouses, beacons, buoys and public piers have been, or may hereafter be erected and fixed.**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That where cessions have been, or hereafter may be made, by any state, of the jurisdiction of places, where lighthouses, beacons, buoys or public piers have been erected and fixed, or may, by law, be provided to be erected or fixed, with reservation, that process civil and criminal, issuing under the authority of such state, may be executed and served therein, such cessions shall be deemed sufficient, under the laws of the United States providing for the supporting or erecting of lighthouses, beacons, buoys and public piers.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That where any state hath made, or shall make a cession of jurisdiction, for the purposes aforesaid, without reservation, all process civil and criminal, issuing under the authority of such state, or the United States, may be served and executed within the places, the jurisdiction of which has been so ceded, in the same manner, as if no such cession had been made.

APPROVED, March 2, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

March 2, 1795.

Privilege of coasting between R. Island and Long Island.

**CHAP. XLI.—An Act relative to the passing of coasting vessels between Long Island and Rhode Island.**

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That coasting vessels going from Long Island in the state of New York to the state of Rhode Island, or from the state of Rhode Island to the said Long Island, shall have the same privileges as are allowed to vessels under the like circumstances going from a district in one state to a district in the same or an adjoining state.

APPROVED, March 2, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

March 3, 1795.

[Repealed.]  
Duty taken off snuff, and laid on snuff mills.

Repealed 1800,  
ch. 36.

1794, ch. 51.

How the duty  
is to be collect-  
ed.

Ante, p. 199.

**CHAP. LXIII.—An Act to alter and amend the act intituled “An act laying certain duties upon Snuff and refined Sugar.”**

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the duty of eight cents per pound on snuff laid by the act of the last session, intituled “An act laying certain duties upon snuff and refined sugar,” shall cease on the last day of March, in the present year, and shall not thenceforth be collected: but in lieu thereof, there shall be levied and collected upon all mills employed in the manufacture of snuff within the United States, the following yearly rates and duties, to wit: For and upon each and every mortar contained in any mill worked by water, and for every pair of millstones employed in the manufacture of snuff, five hundred and sixty dollars: upon every pestle in any mill, other than mills worked by hand, one hundred and forty dollars: upon every pestle in any mill worked by hand, one hundred and twelve dollars: and upon every mill in which snuff is manufactured by stampers and grinders, two thousand two hundred and forty dollars per annum.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the duties aforesaid, shall be levied, collected and accounted for, by the same officers, as are provided by the act, intituled “An act repealing after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead, and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same,” subject to the superin-

tendence and control of the department of the treasury according to the respective authorities and duties of the officers thereof.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That every person, who shall be a manufacturer of snuff, on the first day of April in the present year shall within thirty days thereafter, and in each succeeding year, at least thirty days before the first day of April, make a true and exact entry or entries, in writing at the office of inspection which shall be nearest to the house or building where he shall carry on the business or trade of manufacturing snuff, therein specifying, truly and particularly, every house or building in which the said manufacture shall be carried on, with the number of mortars in every mill by him owned, occupied or used, and worked by water, and every pair of millstones used or employed in the manufacture of snuff, and every pestle in every mill as aforesaid, distinctly specifying such pestles as are worked by other means than by hand, and also every pestle worked by hand, as also every mill in which snuff is manufactured by stampers and grinders: And every person who shall commence the business or trade of manufacturing snuff, after the said first day of April, shall, at least thirty days before commencing such manufacture, make like entry or entries yearly, in manner as is before directed; and in failure thereof, every such manufacturer shall forfeit and lose every mill, in respect to which such entry shall not be made, with the utensils thereto belonging, and shall also forfeit and pay the sum of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

Entry to be  
made under a  
penalty.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That every person who shall be, on the first day of April in the present year, or at any time thereafter, a manufacturer of snuff within the United States, and who shall have made the entry or entries herein before directed, shall be entitled, on application therefor, in writing, by himself, or his agent or attorney, to the officer of inspection with whom entry shall have been made, to receive a license for each and every mill by him owned, occupied, or used in carrying on the said manufacture of snuff, for the term of one year, which license shall be granted without fee or charge, upon the condition of giving a bond or bonds, with one or more sufficient sureties, for the amount of the duty or duties for one year, which according to this act ought to be paid for and upon the mill in respect to which the said license is requested, with condition to pay the same in three equal parts: one third part at the expiration of nine months, another third part at the expiration of twelve months, and the remaining third part, at the expiration of fifteen months from the date of such license: **Provided,** That in lieu of the said bond or bonds, it shall be at the option of the manufacturer to pay the said amount of the said duty immediately, with a deduction or abatement of six per cent.

License to be  
received,

on giving bond :

or making pay-  
ment of the du-  
ties.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That the licenses herein directed to be granted, shall be prepared by the supervisors of the revenue, respectively, pursuant to such forms as shall be prescribed by the treasury department; and when issued, such licenses shall, in respect to all persons who shall be manufacturers of snuff, on the first day of April in the present year, bear date on the said day; and in respect to all persons who shall thereafter commence the said manufacture, such license shall bear date on the first day of the quarter of the year in which the said licenses shall be issued; and the said quarters of the year shall be deemed, and are hereby declared to commence on the first days of January, April, July, and October, in each year.

Form of li-  
censes, and  
time from which  
they shall bear  
date.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That every manufacturer of snuff, to whom a license shall have been granted, so long as he or she shall intend to carry on the business of manufacturing snuff, shall yearly, and every year, within the thirty days immediately preceding the expiration of each license, apply for a new license for the next succeeding year, in

New license  
to be applied  
for yearly.

Penalty on  
manufacturing  
snuff without li-  
cense, &c.

Duties and  
penalties to be a  
lien upon mills.

Drawback of  
six cents on ex-  
porting snuff to a  
certain amount.

Exporter to  
make entry,

and oath.

Duty of col-  
lector thereon.

From what  
ports such snuff  
may be export-  
ed.

Exporter to  
give bond.

Master of ves-  
sel to make oath.

Debenture to  
be granted.

manner heretofore directed, and in like manner, shall pay or secure the payment of the duties for such year.

*SEC. 7. And be it further enacted,* That if after the first day of April next, any person shall carry on the business of manufacturing snuff, without a license for that purpose, according to this act, or shall carry on the same at or with any mill other than that mentioned in such license, such manufacturer, so offending, shall forfeit and pay upon every conviction of such offence, treble the yearly amount of the duty hereby charged upon the mill or mills wherein or whereby the said business shall be so carried on. And all duties and penalties imposed by this act, shall attach to, and remain as a lien upon each and every mill in respect to which such duty or penalty shall have accrued, until the same be fully satisfied and paid.

*SEC. 8. And be it further enacted,* That upon all snuff, which, after the last day of March in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, shall be manufactured in the United States, and shall be exported therefrom, under the limitations and provisions herein after prescribed, the exporter or exporters thereof shall be entitled to a drawback of six cents per pound: *Provided*, That the quantity exported at any one time by the same person, shall amount to three hundred pounds.

*SEC. 9. And be it further enacted,* That in order to entitle the exporter or exporters of any snuff, to a drawback thereon, every such person shall, previous to the removal thereof, from the mill or warehouse, where the same may be, make out, in writing, an exact entry, in which shall be specified the outward packages, in which the same is intended to be exported, the name of the manufacturer, and the marks and numbers of each, the quantity of snuff in each package, and the number of bottles, canisters, bladders, or other packages containing the same, the name of the vessel and commander, in which such snuff is intended to be exported; and shall make oath or affirmation to the truth of such entry, that the snuff therein specified was manufactured in the United States, after the last day of March one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and the name or names of the person by whom, and the mill where it was manufactured, and that the same is truly and bona fide intended to be exported out of the United States, and that no part thereof is intended to be relanded therein. And upon such entry being so made and certified, it shall be the duty of the collector to whom such entry is tendered to cause the said packages to be examined, and to permit the same to be exported, under the inspection of an officer of the customs, in like manner as is provided for the exportation of other goods, wares, and merchandise entitled to drawback: *Provided*, That no drawback shall be allowed on any snuff, except the same shall be exported from any of the ports, at which ships or vessels from the Cape of Good Hope, or from any place beyond the same, are admitted to make entry.

*SEC. 10. And be it further enacted,* That every exporter of snuff entitled to drawback shall enter into bonds, with one or more sureties, in an amount equal to double the amount of the drawback, conditioned that the same shall not be relanded within the United States; and the master or commander of the ship or vessel in which such snuff is reported to be shipped, shall make oath or affirmation, that the packages specified in the outward entry, are actually laden on board his ship or vessel, and that the same, or any part thereof, shall not be relanded in the United States; and upon such oath or affirmation being made, and the other provisions of the act being complied with, the collector, with whom such entry is made, shall grant a debenture or debentures, for the amount of the drawback to which such snuff is entitled, payable in twelve months from the time of granting the same; and such debenture or debentures shall be discharged by the collector granting the same, at the expiration of the term, out of any public money in his hands.

**SEC. 11.** *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That before the payment of any debenture, the person demanding such payment shall produce to the collector, the oath or affirmation of the master and mate of the vessel, (in which the snuff, for which such debenture was granted) declaring that the same was actually landed in some foreign port or place, and was not, or any part thereof, to the best of their knowledge and belief, relanded or brought back to the United States; and the person demanding such payment shall likewise make oath or affirmation, in like manner, that the snuff, for which such debenture was granted, was not, according to his best knowledge and belief, relanded in, or brought back to the United States: *Provided also,* That in cases of loss at sea, or other unavoidable accident, whereby the oath or affirmation of the captain or mate of the ship or vessel cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for the Comptroller of the Treasury to admit such other proof as to him shall appear satisfactory, under the special circumstances of the case.

Before debenture is paid, certain oaths to be made.

Other proof to be admitted in certain cases.

Penalty on re-landing.

**SEC. 12.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any snuff entered for exportation with intention to obtain a drawback thereon, shall be relanded or attempted to be relanded within the United States, it shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, together with the ship or vessel from which it shall be unladen, and the vessel or boat in which it shall be put; and the master or commander of the ship or vessel from which the same is unladen, shall moreover forfeit and pay five hundred dollars: *Provided,* That every prosecution for any such offence, shall be commenced within twelve months from the time when the same was committed, and that the ship, vessel or boat from which any such snuff shall be unladen or landed, shall continue subject to such seizure and forfeiture for twelve months from the time the offence was committed, and no longer.

Prosecution to be commenced in twelve months, &c.

Collectors to keep account of debentures, &c.

Secretary of the Treasury to lay before the legislature, annually, an account of the revenue arising from snuff, &c.

How penalties and forfeitures are to be disposed of.

**SEC. 13.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the collectors granting debentures for snuff exported, to keep a separate account thereof, and to specify the mill or mills in which each parcel exported, was manufactured. And the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause an account to be laid before the legislature, annually, of the produce of the revenue arising from snuff, and of the amount of the drawbacks for which debentures have been granted in each year.

**SEC. 14.** *And be it further enacted,* That all penalties and forfeitures which shall be incurred pursuant to this act, shall be divided and distributed, one half thereof to the use of the United States, and the other half thereof to the use of the person, who, if an officer of inspection, shall first discover, or if not an officer of inspection, shall first give information of the cause, matter or thing whereby any of the said penalties and forfeitures shall have been incurred.

President to make compensation to officers of inspection, &c.

**SEC. 15.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, who is hereby empowered to make such compensation to the officers of inspection employed in the collection of the duties aforesaid, and on refined sugar, and on the duties upon carriages for the conveyance of persons, and for incidental expenses, as he shall judge reasonable, not exceeding in the whole five per centum of the total amount of the said duties collected.

Former act repealed to a certain extent.  
1794, ch. 51.

Revenue on snuff to remain charged with former appropriations.

**SEC. 16.** *And be it further enacted,* That from and after the last day of March in the present year, the several clauses and provisions of the act, intituled "An act laying certain duties upon snuff and refined sugar," so far as the same shall relate to the laying and collecting of duties on snuff manufactured in the United States, shall be, and the same are hereby repealed; except as to the recovery and receipt of such duties on snuff as shall then have accrued, and the payment of drawbacks on snuff exported, and as to the recovery of any penalties and forfeitures, which shall have been incurred, before, and on the said day, but the revenue to arise from the duty on snuff manufactured within the United

How long this act is to continue.

States shall remain charged with the same appropriations as if this act had not passed; and that this act shall continue in force, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and one.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

STATUTE II.

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Present military establishment continued.

1796, ch. 39.

Corps of artillerists and engineers to be completed.

The legion of the U. States to be completed.

1794, ch. 24.

Proviso.

Cavalry may be ordered to serve as dismounted dragoons: and troops may be discharged.

Allowance to officers in the recruiting service.

Bounty on re-enlistment.

Bounty on original enlistment.

Part of bounty to be debared.

Clothing of the troops.

Rations.

**CHAP. XLIV.—*An Act for continuing and regulating the military establishment of the United States, and for repealing sundry acts heretofore passed on that subject.***

**SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*** That the present military establishment of the United States, composed of a corps of artillerists and engineers, to consist of nine hundred and ninety-two non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians, and of a legion to consist of four thousand eight hundred non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians, be, and the same is hereby continued.

**SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,*** That the said corps of artillerists and engineers be completed, conformably to the act of the eighth of May last, establishing the same, and prescribing the number and term of enlistments, and the method of organization.

**SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,*** That the legion of the United States be also completed, to the number of four thousand eight hundred non-commissioned officers privates and musicians, by voluntary enlistments for the term of three years, and that the sub-legions composing the same, be organized in such manner, as the President of the United States shall direct. ***Provided nevertheless,*** That no such enlistment shall be made after three years from the passing of this act.

**SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,*** That it shall be stipulated as a condition in the enlistments for the cavalry, that they shall serve as dismounted dragoons, when ordered so to do, and that in all cases of enlistments of the troops of every description, there be expressly reserved to the government, a right to discharge the whole or any part thereof, at such times, and in such proportions, as may be deemed expedient.

**SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted,*** That the commissioned officers, who shall be employed in the recruiting service, shall be entitled to receive, for every able-bodied recruit duly enlisted and mustered, of at least five feet six inches in height, and not under the age of eighteen, nor above the age of forty-six years, the sum of two dollars.

**SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted,*** That there shall be allowed and paid to each soldier now in the service of the United States, or discharged therefrom subsequent to the third day of March last, who shall re-enlist, a bounty of sixteen dollars; and to each person not now in the army of the United States, or discharged as above, who shall hereafter enlist, a bounty of fourteen dollars: but the payment of four dollars of the bounty of each and every man so enlisting, shall be deferred until he shall have joined the corps in which he is to serve.

**SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted,*** That every non-commissioned officer, private and musician of the artillery and infantry shall receive, annually, the following articles of uniform clothing, to wit: one hat or helmet, one coat, one vest, two pair of woollen and two pair of linen overalls, four pair of shoes, four shirts, two pair of socks, one blanket, one stock and clasp, and one pair of buckles. And that there be furnished to the cavalry and riflemen, such clothing as shall be the most suitable and best adapted to the nature of the service, having regard therein, as nearly as may be, to the value of the clothing allowed as above, to the infantry and artillery.

**SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted,*** That every non-commissioned officer, private and musician shall receive, daily, the following rations of provision, to wit: one pound of beef, or three quarters of a pound of

pork, one pound of bread or flour, half a gill of rum, brandy or whisky, and at the rate of one quart of salt, two quarts of vinegar, two pounds of soap, and one pound of candles, to every hundred rations; or the value thereof, at the contract price, where the same shall become due; and if, at such post, supplies are not furnished by contract, then such allowance, as shall be deemed equitable, having reference to former contracts, and the position of the place in question:

Rations.

SEC. 9. *Provided always, and be it further enacted,* That to those in the military service of the United States, who are, or shall be employed on the western frontiers, there shall be allowed, during the time of their being so employed, two ounces of flour or bread, and two ounces of beef or pork, in addition to each of their rations, and half a pint of salt in addition to every hundred of their rations.

Additional rations to those employed in the military service of U. S. States on the western frontiers.

SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted,* That the monthly pay of the officers, non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates on the military establishment of the United States, be as follows; to wit: General Staff, a major general, one hundred and sixty-six dollars; a brigadier general, one hundred and four dollars; a quartermaster general, one hundred dollars; adjutant general, to do also the duty of inspector, seventy-five dollars; chaplain, fifty dollars; surgeon, seventy dollars; deputy quartermaster, fifty dollars; aid-de-camp, in addition to his pay in the line, twenty-four dollars; brigade major, to act also as deputy inspector, in addition to his pay in the line, twenty-four dollars; principal artificer, forty dollars; second artificer, twenty-six dollars; regimental lieutenant-colonel commandant, seventy-five dollars; major of artillery, and major of dragoons, fifty-five dollars; major of infantry, fifty dollars; paymaster, adjutant, and quartermaster, in addition to their pay in the line, ten dollars; captains, forty dollars; lieutenants, twenty-six dollars; ensigns and cornets, twenty dollars; surgeons, forty-five dollars; surgeon's mates, thirty dollars; sergeant majors, and quartermaster sergeants, eight dollars; senior musicians, seven dollars; sergeants, seven dollars; corporals, six dollars; musicians, five dollars; privates, four dollars; artificers allowed to the infantry, light dragoons and artillery, nine dollars; matrons and nurses in the hospital, eight dollars.

Monthly pay of officers, non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, on the military establishment of U. S. States.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted,* That the commissioned officers aforesaid shall be entitled to receive, for their daily subsistence, the following number of rations of provisions, to wit: a major general, fifteen rations; a brigadier general, twelve rations; a lieutenant-colonel commandant, and quartermaster general, each, six rations; a major, four rations; brigade major, and aid-de-camp, four rations; a captain, three rations; a lieutenant, ensign, or cornet, two rations; a surgeon, as well hospital as regimental, three rations; a surgeon's mate, two rations; a deputy quartermaster, two rations; a principal, and second artificer, each, two rations; a chaplain, two rations; or money, in lieu thereof, at the option of the said officers, at the contract price, at the posts respectively, where the rations shall become due.

Rations of commissioned officers.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the officers herein after described shall, whenever forage shall not be furnished by the public, receive, at the rate of the following enumerated sums, per month, instead thereof, to wit: the major general, twenty dollars; the brigadier general, sixteen dollars; lieutenant colonel, twelve dollars; quartermaster general, adjutant general and surgeon general, each, twelve dollars; major, ten dollars; aid-de-camp, brigade major, and surgeon, each, ten dollars; captain of cavalry, eight dollars; chaplain and surgeon's mate, each, six dollars; deputy quartermaster, and subalterns of cavalry, each, six dollars; principal artificer, paymaster, adjutant, and regimental quartermaster, each, six dollars.

In lieu thereof of money at the contract price.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That if any officer, non-commissioned officer, private or musician aforesaid, shall be wounded or

Monthly allowance of certain officers instead of forage, when it is not furnished by the public.

Allowance to persons wounded or disabled in the line of their duty.

disabled, while in the line of his duty, in public service, he shall be placed on the list of the invalids of the United States, at such rate of pay, and under such regulations, as shall be directed by the President of the United States for the time being: *Provided always*, That the rate of compensation to be allowed for such wounds or disabilities to a commissioned officer, shall never exceed, for the highest disability, half the monthly pay of such officer, at the time of his being so disabled or wounded; and that the rate of compensation to non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians, shall never exceed five dollars per month: *And provided also*, That all inferior disabilities shall entitle the person so disabled, to receive an allowance proportionate to the highest disability.

Officers, non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians, subject to articles of war.

SEC. 14. *And be it further enacted*, That the officers, non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians aforesaid shall be governed by the rules and articles of war, which have been established by the United States in Congress assembled, as far as the same may be applicable to the constitution of the United States, or by such rules and articles as may hereafter by law be established.

Oath to be taken and subscribed by them.

SEC. 15. *And be it further enacted*, That every officer, non-commissioned officer, private and musician aforesaid, shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation, to wit: "I, A. B, do solemnly swear or affirm (as the case may be) to bear true allegiance to the United States of America, and to serve them honestly and faithfully, against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever, and to observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the rules and articles of war."

President to arm the troops.

SEC. 16. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, to arm the troops aforesaid, whether riflemen, artillerists, dragoons or infantry, as he shall think proper; and that it be also lawful for him to forbear to raise, or to discharge, after they shall be raised, any part thereof, in case events shall, in his judgment, render his so doing consistent with public safety, and general convenience and economy.

Penalty on enticing a soldier to desert, or purchasing his arms or clothing, or concealing deserter &c.

SEC. 17. *And be it further enacted*, That every person, who shall procure, or entice a soldier in the service of the United States, to desert, or who shall conceal such soldier, knowing him to have deserted, or who shall purchase from such soldier, his arms, or his uniform clothing, or any part thereof, and every captain or commanding officer of any ship or vessel, who shall enter on board such ship or vessel, as one of his crew, knowing him to have deserted, or otherwise carry away such soldier, or shall refuse to deliver him up to the orders of his commanding officer, shall, upon legal conviction, be fined, at the discretion of the court, in any sum not exceeding three hundred dollars, or be imprisoned, for any term not exceeding one year.

1790, ch. 10.  
Former acts repealed.  
March 3, 1791.  
June 7, 1794.  
1792, ch. 9.

SEC. 18. *And be it further enacted*, That the several acts, intituled "An act for regulating the military establishment of the United States;" "An act for raising and adding another regiment, to the military establishment of the United States, and for making further provision for the protection of the frontiers;" "An act for making farther and more effectual provision for the protection of the frontiers of the United States," be, and the same are hereby repealed; and also so much of any act, or acts of the present session, as comes within the purview of this act: *Provided always*, That nothing in this section contained shall be so construed, as to vacate the commissions, which have been issued, or any appointments or enlistments, which have been made, in pursuance of the acts herein repealed.

Existing commissions, appointments and enlistments not to be vacated thereby.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

**CHAP. XLV.—*An Act making further provision for the support of Public Credit, and for the redemption of the Public Debt.***

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That it shall be lawful for the commissioners of the sinking fund, and they are hereby empowered, with the approbation of the President of the United States, to borrow, or cause to be borrowed, from time to time, such sums, in anticipation of the revenues appropriated, not exceeding, in one year, one million of dollars, to be reimbursed within a year from the time of each loan, as may be necessary for the payment of the interest which shall annually accrue on the public debt; and for the payment of the interest on any such temporary loan, which shall not exceed six per centum per annum, so much of the proceeds of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and upon spirits distilled within the United States, and stills, as may be necessary shall be and are hereby appropriated.

STATUTE II.

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Commissioners  
of the sinking  
fund may bor-  
row, &c.

Provision for  
the payment of  
the interest on  
such borrowing.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That a loan be opened at the treasury, to the full amount of the present foreign debt, to continue open until the last day of December, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, and that the sums, which may be subscribed to the said loan, shall be payable and receivable, by way of exchange, in equal sums of the principal of the said foreign debt; and that any sum, so subscribed and paid, shall bear an interest equal to the rate of interest which is now payable on the principal of such part of the foreign debt, as shall be paid or exchanged therefor, together with an addition of one half per centum per annum; the said interest to commence on the first day of January next succeeding the time of each subscription, and to be paid quarter yearly, at the same periods at which interest is now payable and paid upon the domestic funded debt: *Provided*, That the principal of the said loan may be reimbursed at any time, at the pleasure of the United States.

Loan to be  
opened to the  
full amount of  
the foreign debt.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That credits to the respective subscribers, for the sums by them respectively subscribed to the said loan, shall be entered and given on the books of the treasury in like manner as for the present domestic funded debt; and that certificates therefor, of a tenor conformable with the provisions of this act, signed by the Register of the Treasury, shall issue to the several subscribers, and that the said credits, or stock standing in the names of the said subscribers, respectively, shall be transferable, in like manner, and by the like ways and means, as are provided by the seventh section of the act aforesaid, intituled "An act making provision for the debt of the United States," touching the credits or stock therein mentioned; and that the interest to be paid upon the stock which shall be constituted by virtue of the said loan, shall be paid at the offices or places, where the credits for the same shall, from time to time, stand or be, subject to the like conditions and restrictions, as are prescribed in and by the eighth section of the act last aforesaid.

How credits  
shall be given to  
subscribers.

Certificates.

Ante, p. 138.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That the interest and principal of all loans, authorized by this act, shall be made payable at the treasury of the United States only, so far as relates to the payment of the principal and interest of the domestic debt.

Principal, &c.  
where to be  
paid.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That so much of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and upon spirits distilled within the United States, and stills, heretofore appropriated for the interest of the foreign debt, as may be liberated or set free, by subscriptions to the said loan, together with such further sums of the proceeds of the said duties, as may be necessary, shall be, and they are hereby pledged and appropriated, for the payment of the

Certain duties,  
which shall be  
set free, appro-  
priated.

interest which shall be payable upon the sums subscribed to the said loan, and shall continue so pledged and appropriated, until the principal of the said loan shall be fully reimbursed and redeemed: *Provided always,* That nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter, change, or in any manner affect, the provisions heretofore made concerning the said foreign debt, according to contract, either during the pendency of the said loan, or after the closing thereof; but every thing shall proceed, touching the said debt, and every part thereof, in the same manner as if this act had never been passed, except as to such holders thereof, as may subscribe to the said loan, and from the time of the commencement thereof in each case, that is, when interest on any sum subscribed shall begin to accrue.

Certain duties  
to continue to  
be collected.

Ante, p. 390.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted,* That the several and respective duties laid and contained in and by the act, intituled "An act laying additional duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported into the United States," passed the seventh day of June, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, shall, together with the other duties heretofore charged with the payment of interest on the public debt, continue to be levied, collected and paid, until the whole of the capital or principal of the present debt of the United States, and future loans which may be made, pursuant to law, for the exchange, reimbursement or redemption thereof, or of any part thereof, shall be reimbursed or redeemed, and shall be, and hereby are, pledged and appropriated for the payment of interest upon the said debt and loans, until the same shall be so reimbursed or redeemed.

Substitution of  
certain duties.

1790, ch. 47.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted,* That the reservation made by the fourth section of the aforesaid act, intituled "An act making provision for the reduction of the public debt," be annulled, and in lieu thereof, that so much of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and upon spirits distilled within the United States, and stills, as may be necessary, be, and hereby are substituted, pledged and appropriated for satisfying the purpose of the said reservation.

Appropriations  
made to certain  
fund.

1792, ch. 38.

March 2, 1791,  
ch. 11.

**SEC. 8.** *And be it further enacted,* That the following appropriations, in addition to those heretofore made, be made to the fund constituted by the seventh section of the act, intituled "An act supplementary to the act making provision for the debt of the United States," passed the eighth day of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, to be hereafter denominated "The Sinking Fund," to wit: First, So much of the proceeds of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported; on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and on spirits distilled within the United States and stills, as, together with the monies which now constitute the said fund, and shall accrue to it, by virtue of the provisions herein before made, and by the interest upon each instalment, or part of principal, which shall be reimbursed, will be sufficient, yearly and every year, commencing the first day of January next, to reimburse and pay so much as may rightfully be reimbursed and paid, of the principal of that part of the debt or stock, which, on the said first day of January next, shall bear an interest of six per centum per annum, redeemable by payments on account both of principal and interest, not exceeding, in one year, eight per centum, excluding that which shall stand to the credit of the commissioners of the sinking fund, and that which shall stand to the credit of certain states, in consequence of the balances reported in their favour, by the commissioners for settling accounts between the United States and individual states: Secondly,—The dividends, which shall be, from time to time, declared on so much of the stock of the Bank of the United States, as belongs to the United States (deducting thereout such sums, as will be requisite to pay interest on any part remaining unpaid of the loan of two millions of dollars, had of

Appropriations  
made to certain  
fund.

the Bank of the United States, pursuant to the eleventh section of the act, by which the said bank is incorporated): Thirdly,—So much of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and on spirits distilled within the United States and stills, as, with the said dividends, after such deduction, will be sufficient, yearly and every year, to pay the remaining instalments of the principal of the said loan, as they shall become due, and as, together with any monies, which, by virtue of provisions in former acts, and herein before made, shall, on the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and two, belong to the said sinking fund, not otherwise specially appropriated; and with the interest on each instalment, or part of principal, which shall, from time to time, be reimbursed, or paid, of that part of the debt or stock, which, on the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and one, shall begin to bear an interest of six per centum per annum, will be sufficient, yearly and every year, commencing on the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and two, to reimburse and pay so much, as may rightfully be reimbursed and paid, of the said principal of the said debt or stock, which shall so begin to bear an interest of six per centum per annum, on the said first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and one, excluding that, which shall stand to the credit of the commissioners of the sinking fund, and that, which shall stand to the credit of certain States as aforesaid: Fourthly,—The net proceeds of the sales of lands belonging, or which shall hereafter belong to the United States, in the western territory thereof: Fifthly,—All monies, which shall be received into the treasury, on account of debts due to the United States, by reason of any matter prior to their present constitution: And lastly,—All surpluses of the revenues of the United States, which shall remain, at the end of any calendar year, beyond the amount of the appropriations charged upon the said revenues, and which, during the session of Congress next thereafter, shall not be otherwise specially appropriated or reserved by law.

**SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted,*** That as well the monies which shall accrue to the said sinking fund, by virtue of the provisions of this act, as those which shall have accrued to the same, by virtue of the provisions of any former act or acts, shall be under the direction and management of the commissioners of the sinking fund, or the officers designated in and by the second section of the act, intituled "An act making provision for the reduction of the public debt," passed the twelfth day of August, one thousand seven hundred and ninety, and their successors in office; and shall be, and continue appropriated to the said fund, until the whole of the present debt of the United States, foreign and domestic, funded and unfunded, including future loans, which may be made for reimbursing or redeeming any instalments or parts of principal of the said debt, shall be reimbursed and redeemed; and shall be, and are hereby declared to be vested in the said commissioners, in trust, to be applied, according to the provisions of the aforesaid act of the eighth day of May, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two, and of this act, to the reimbursement and redemption of the said debt, including the loans aforesaid, until the same shall be fully reimbursed and redeemed. And the faith of the United States is hereby pledged, that the monies or funds aforesaid, shall inviolably remain, and be appropriated and vested, as aforesaid, to be applied to the said reimbursement and redemption, in manner aforesaid, until the same shall be fully and completely effected.

**SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted,*** That all reimbursements of the capital, or principal of the public debt, foreign and domestic, shall be made under the superintendence of the commissioners of the sinking fund, who are hereby empowered and required, if necessary, with the

Monies accruing  
to the sink-  
ing fund, to be  
under the direc-  
tion and man-  
agement of the  
commissioners.

1790, ch. 47.

How long to  
be appropriated.

Reimburse-  
ment of the cap-  
ital of debt to be  
under the super-  
intendence of

the commissioners, who may borrow.

What shall be a good execution of the power to borrow.

Appropriation for the payment of interest.

1802, ch. 32.

What sums the commissioners shall pay annually.

approbation of the President of the United States, as any instalments or parts of the said capital or principal become due, to borrow, on the credit of the United States, the sums requisite for the payment of the said instalments or parts of principal: *Provided*, That any loan which may be made by the said commissioners, shall be liable to reimbursement at the pleasure of the United States; and that the rate of interest thereupon, shall not exceed six per centum per annum; and for greater caution, it is hereby declared, that it shall be deemed a good execution of the said power to borrow, for the said commissioners, with the approbation of the President, to cause to be constituted certificates of stock, signed by the Register of the Treasury for the sums to be respectively borrowed, bearing an interest of six per centum per annum, and redeemable at the pleasure of the United States; and to cause the said certificates of stock to be sold in the market of the United States, or elsewhere;

*Provided*, That no such stock be sold under par. And for the payment of interest on any sum or sums which may be so borrowed, either by direct loans, or by the sale of certificates of stock, the interest on the sum or sums which shall be reimbursed by the proceeds thereof (except that upon the funded stock, bearing and to bear an interest of six per centum, redeemable by payments, not exceeding in one year, eight per centum on account both of principal and interest), and so much of the duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported, on the tonnage of ships or vessels, and upon spirits distilled within the United States, and upon stills, as may be necessary, shall be, and hereby are pledged and appropriated.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the commissioners of the sinking fund, to cause to be applied and paid, out of the said fund, yearly and every year, at the treasury of the United States, the several and respective sums following, to wit: First, such sum and sums as, according to the right for that purpose reserved, may rightfully be paid for, and towards the reimbursement or redemption of such debt or stock of the United States, as, on the first day of January next, shall bear an interest of six per centum per annum, redeemable by payments, not exceeding in one year, eight per centum, on account both of principal and interest, excluding that standing to the credit of the commissioners of the sinking fund, and that standing to the credit of certain states, as aforesaid, commencing the said reimbursement or redemption, on the said first day of January next: Secondly, such sum and sums as, according to the conditions of the aforesaid loan, had of the Bank of the United States, shall be henceforth payable towards the reimbursement thereof, as the same shall respectively accrue: Thirdly, such sum and sums as, according to the right for that purpose reserved, may rightfully be paid for and towards the reimbursement or redemption of such debt or stock of the United States as, on the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and one, shall begin to bear an interest of six per centum per annum, redeemable by payments, not exceeding in one year, eight per centum, on account both of principal and interest, excluding that standing to the credit of the commissioners of the sinking fund, and that standing to the credit of certain states, as aforesaid, commencing the said reimbursement or redemption, on the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and two; and also to cause to be applied all such surplus of the said fund, as may at any time exist, after satisfying the purposes aforesaid, towards the further and final redemption of the present debt of the United States, foreign and domestic, funded and unfunded, including loans for the reimbursement thereof, by payment or purchase, until the said debt shall be completely reimbursed or redeemed.

SEC. 12. *Provided always, and be it further enacted*, That nothing in this act shall be construed to vest in the commissioners of the sink-

ing fund, a right to pay, in the purchase or discharge of the unfunded domestic debt of the United States, a higher rate than the market price or value of the funded debt of the United States: *And provided also,* That if, after all the debts and loans aforesaid, now due, and that shall arise under this act, excepting the said debt or stock, bearing an interest of three per cent. shall be fully paid and discharged, any part of the principal of the said debt or stock bearing an interest of three per cent. as aforesaid, shall be unredeemed, the government shall have liberty, if they think proper, to make other and different appropriations of the said funds.

**SEC. 13.** *And be it further enacted,* That all priorities heretofore established in the appropriations by law, for the interest on the debt of the United States, as between the different parts of the said debt, shall, after the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, cease with regard to all creditors of the United States, who do not, before the expiration of the said period, signify, in writing, to the Comptroller of the Treasury, their dissent therefrom; and that thenceforth, with the exception only of the debts of such creditors who shall so signify their dissent, the funds or revenues charged with the said appropriations, shall, together, constitute a common or consolidated fund, chargeable indiscriminately, and without priority, with the payment of the said interest.

**SEC. 14.** *And be it further enacted,* That all certificates, commonly called loan office certificates, final settlements, and indents of interest, which, at the time of passing this act, shall be outstanding, shall, on or before the first day of January, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, be presented at the office of the Auditor of the Treasury of the United States, for the purpose of being exchanged for other certificates of equivalent value and tenor, or at the option of the holders thereof, respectively, to be registered at the said office, and returned; in which case, it shall be the duty of the said Auditor to cause some durable mark or marks to be set on each certificate, which shall ascertain and fix its identity, and whether genuine, or counterfeit or forged; and every of the said certificates, which shall not be presented at the said office, within the said time, shall be forever after barred or precluded from settlement or allowance.

**SEC. 15.** *And be it further enacted,* That if any transfer of stock standing to the credit of a state, shall be made pursuant to the act, intituled "An act authorizing the transfer of the stock standing to the credit of certain states," passed the second day of January, in this present year, after the last day of December next, the same shall be upon condition, that it shall be lawful to reimburse, at a subsequent period of reimbursement, so much of the principal of the stock so transferred, as will make the reimbursement thereof, equal in proportion and degree, to that of the same stock transferred previous to the said day.

**SEC. 16.** *And be it further enacted,* That in regard to any sum which shall have remained unexpended upon any appropriation other than for the payment of interest on the funded debt; for the payment of interest upon, and reimbursement, according to contract, of any loan or loans made on account of the United States; for the purposes of the sinking fund; or for a purpose, in respect to which, a longer duration is specially assigned by law, for more than two years after the expiration of the calendar year in which the act of appropriation shall have been passed, such appropriation shall be deemed to have ceased and been determined; and the sum so unexpended shall be carried to an account on the books of the treasury, to be denominated "THE SURPLUS FUND." But no appropriation shall be deemed to have so ceased and been determined, until after the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, unless it shall appear to the Secretary of the Treasury, that the object thereof hath been fully satisfied, in which case, it shall be lawful for him

Commissioners not to pay more for the unfunded domestic debt, than the market price of the funded.

Government may make different appropriations of the funds in a certain event.

Priorities in appropriations for the payment of interest to cease, as to certain creditors.

Certificates to be presented at the treasury;

Post, 562.

or be barred.

Condition annexed to the transfer of stock standing to the credit of a state.

Ante, p. 409.

Sum of money appropriated, but remaining unexpended, for a certain time, to be carried to the "surplus fund."

to cause to be carried the unexpended residue thereof, to the said account of "the surplus fund."

Duty of the treasurer with regard to the execution of this act.

Commissioners of the sinking fund in the execution of this act to be regulated by analogous provisions of other acts.

They shall lay before Congress accounts of sales of stock or loans made.

Loans under this act may be made of the Bank of United States.

The limitations of certain acts extended.

Ante, p. 373.

Ante, p. 376.

Ante, p. 384.

Ante, p. 397.

SEC. 17. *And be it further enacted*, That the department of the treasury, according to the respective duties of the several officers thereof, shall establish such forms and rules of proceeding, for and touching the execution of this act, as shall be conformable with the provisions thereof.

SEC. 18. *And be it further enacted*, That all the restrictions and regulations heretofore established by law for regulating the execution of the duties enjoined upon the commissioners of the sinking fund, shall apply to, and be in as full force for the execution of the analogous duties enjoined by this act, as if they were herein particularly repeated and re-enacted: And a particular account of all sales of stock, or of loans by them made, shall be laid before Congress, within fourteen days after their meeting next after the making of any such loan or sale of stock.(a)

SEC. 19. *And be it further enacted*, That in every case in which power is given by this act to make a loan, it shall be lawful for such loan to be made of the Bank of the United States, although the same may exceed the sum of fifty thousand dollars.

SEC. 20. *And be it further enacted*, That so much of the act laying duties upon carriages for the conveyance of persons; and of the act laying duties on licenses for selling wines and foreign distilled spirituous liquors by retail; and of the act laying certain duties upon snuff and refined sugar, and of the act laying duties on property sold at auction, as limits the duration of the said several acts, be, and the same is hereby repealed; and that all the said several acts be, and the same are hereby continued in force until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and one.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

#### STATUTE II.

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

Additional appropriations for the military establishment.

CHAP. XLVI.—*An Act making further appropriations for the Military and Naval establishments, and for the support of Government.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That including the appropriation of five hundred thousand dollars, made for the military establishment for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, by an act of the present session, there be appropriated for the said military establishment, a sum not exceeding one million four hundred and sixty-nine thousand four hundred and thirty-nine dollars, and twenty-nine cents; that is to say:—For the pay of the legion of the United States, three hundred and four thousand five hundred and forty-eight dollars: For the pay of the corps of artillery, fifty-six thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight dollars: For subsistence of the legion and artillery, three hundred and sixty-one thousand seven hundred and nineteen dollars and thirty cents: For forage and cavalry, thirty-three thousand seven hundred and twenty dollars: For clothing, one hundred and twenty thousand four hundred and forty dollars: For equipments for the cavalry, seven thousand three hundred and fourteen dollars: For horses for the cavalry, twenty-four thousand dollars: For bounty, five thousand dollars: For the hospital department, twenty thousand dollars: For the ordnance department, eleven thousand three hundred and sixty-five dollars and ninety-nine cents: For the Indian department, eighty thousand dollars: For the quartermaster's department, one hundred and fifty thousand dollars: For contingencies of the war department, thirty thousand dollars: For the defensive protection of the frontiers, one hundred and thirty thousand dollars: For the completion of the fortifications, fifty thousand dollars: For additional pay and bounty to the legion and artillery, pursuant to an act of the present session, seventy-seven thousand four hundred and sixty-four dollars.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That for defraying the expense of six months pay and subsistence of a detachment of militia under the command of major general Morgan, pursuant to an act of the present session, there be appropriated the sum of one hundred thousand six hundred and eighty-two dollars; that is to say: For the general staff, four thousand one hundred and thirty-four dollars: For major Brooke's battalion, nineteen thousand eight hundred and forty-eight dollars: For major Lynn's battalion, twenty-one thousand three hundred dollars: For cavalry, twenty-three thousand four hundred dollars: For subsistence, twenty-four thousand dollars: For forage for officers and cavalry, eight thousand dollars.

Detachment of militia under General Morgan.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the surplus which may remain unexpended of the sum of six hundred and eighty-eight thousand, eight hundred and eighty-eight dollars and eighty-two cents, which was appropriated for the use of the naval department, in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, by an act passed the ninth day of June last, shall be, and the same is hereby appropriated to the use of the said naval department, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five.

Surplus of appropriation to the naval department.

1794, ch. 63.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That there be appropriated the several sums following, to wit: For the payment of military pensions, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, eighty-five thousand three hundred and fifty-seven dollars and four cents; and a sum not exceeding ten thousand dollars for the contingent purposes of government, subject to the disposition of the President of the United States.

Military pensions, and contingent purposes of government.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That the several appropriations herein before made, shall be paid and discharged out of the funds following, to wit: First the surplus of the sum of six hundred thousand dollars, reserved by the act "making provision for the debt of the United States," and which will accrue during the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five: Secondly, the surplus of revenue and income beyond the appropriations heretofore charged thereupon, to the end of the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five: And thirdly, the surplus which shall remain unexpended of the monies appropriated to the use of the war department for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four.

Out of what funds these appropriations are payable.

1790, ch. 34.

**SEC. 6. And be it further enacted,** That the President of the United States be empowered to borrow, on behalf of the United States, of the Bank of the United States, which is hereby authorized to lend the same, or of any other body or bodies politic, person or persons, any sum or sums not exceeding in the whole, the sums herein appropriated, and to be applied to the purposes aforesaid, and to be reimbursed as well interest as principal out of the funds aforesaid.

President may borrow to the amount of these appropriations.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

#### STATUTE II.

**CHAP. XLVII.—An Act supplementary to the act intituled “An act establishing a Mint, and regulating the Coins of the United States.”(a)**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, and it is hereby enacted and declared,** That for the better conducting of the business of the mint of the United States there shall be an additional officer appointed therein by the name of the melter and refiner, whose duty shall be to take charge of all copper, and silver or gold bullion delivered out by the treasurer of the mint after it has been assayed, agreeably to the rules and customs of the mint already directed and established, or

March 3, 1795.

Act of April 2, 1792, ch. 16.  
Additional officer of the mint by the name of the melter and refiner.

His duty.

(a) See note to act of April 2, 1792, chap. 16.

which may hereafter be directed and established by the accounting officers of the treasury, and to reduce the same into bars or ingots fit for the rolling mills, and then to deliver them to the coiner or treasurer, as the director shall judge expedient; and to do and perform all other duties belonging to the office of a melter and refiner or which shall be ordered by the director of the mint.

To take oath  
and give security.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the melter and refiner of the said mint shall, before he enters upon the execution of his said office, take an oath or affirmation before some judge of the United States, faithfully and diligently to perform the duties thereof. And also shall become bound to the United States of America, with one or more sureties to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury, in the sum of six thousand dollars, with condition for the faithful and diligent performance of the several duties of his office.

His compensation.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be allowed and paid, to the said melter and refiner of the mint as a compensation for his services, the yearly salary of fifteen hundred dollars.

Obsolete.  
President may  
make temporary  
appointment.

**SEC. 4.** *And be it further enacted,* That the director of the mint be, and hereby is authorized, with the approbation of the President of the United States, to employ such person as he may judge suitable to discharge the duties of the melter and refiner, until a melter and refiner shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice of the Senate.

1800, ch. 34.  
Treasurer of  
the mint to re-  
tain part of bull-  
ion deposited,  
&c.

**SEC. 5.** *And be it further enacted,* That the treasurer of the mint shall, and he is hereby directed, to retain two cents per ounce from every deposit of silver bullion below the standard of the United States, which hereafter shall be made for the purpose of refining and coining; and four cents per ounce from every deposit of gold bullion made as aforesaid, below the standard of the United States, unless the same shall be so far below the standard as to require the operation of the test, in which case, the treasurer shall retain six cents per ounce, which sum so retained shall be accounted for by the said treasurer with the treasury of the United States as a compensation for melting and refining the same.

Treasurer of  
the mint shall  
not be obliged  
to receive cer-  
tain deposits of  
bullion.

**SEC. 6.** *And be it further enacted,* That the treasurer of the mint shall not be obliged to receive from any person, for the purpose of refining and coining, any deposit of silver bullion, below the standard of the United States, in a smaller quantity than two hundred ounces; nor a like deposit of gold bullion below the said standard, in a smaller quantity than twenty ounces.

Officers of the  
mint may give a  
preference to  
bullion of the  
standard of the  
U. S.

1792, ch. 16,  
sec. 15.

President may  
reduce the  
weight of cop-  
per coin.

**SEC. 7.** *And be it further enacted,* That from and after the passing of this act, it shall and may be lawful for the officers of the mint to give a preference to silver or gold bullion, deposited for coinage, which shall be of the standard of the United States, so far as respects the coining of the same, although bullion below the standard, and not yet refined, may have been deposited for coinage, previous thereto, any law to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall justify the officers of the mint, or any one of them, in unnecessarily delaying the refining any silver or gold bullion below the standard, that may be deposited, as aforesaid.

**SEC. 8.** *And be it further enacted,* That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized, whenever he shall think it for the benefit of the United States, to reduce the weight of the copper coin of the United States: *Provided*, such reduction shall not, in the whole, exceed two pennyweights in each cent, and in the like proportion in a half cent; of which he shall give notice by proclamation, and communicate the same to the then next session of Congress.

**SEC. 9.** *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the treasurer of the United States, from time to time, as often as he shall receive copper cents and half cents from the treasurer of the mint, to

send them to the bank or branch banks of the United States, in each of the states where such bank is established; and where there is no bank established, then to the collector of the principal town in such state (in the proportion of the number of inhabitants of such state) to be by such bank or collector, paid out to the citizens of the state for cash, in sums not less than ten dollars value; and that the same be done at the risk and expense of the United States, under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the department of the treasury.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

Mode of distribution of cents and half cents.

#### STATUTE II.

March 3, 1795.

**CHAP. XLVIII.—*An Act for the more effectual recovery of Debts due from individuals to the United States.***

**SECTION 1.** *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the comptroller of the treasury be, and is hereby authorized to issue a notification to any person who has received monies for which he is accountable to the United States, or to the executor or administrator of such person, if he be deceased, requiring him to render to the auditor of the treasury, at such time as he shall think reasonable, according to the circumstances of the case, within twelve months from the date of such notification, all his accounts and vouchers, for the expenditure of the said monies, and in default thereof, suits shall, at the discretion of the comptroller of the treasury, be commenced for the same, without further notice: And the party sued, as aforesaid, shall be subject to the costs and charges of such suits, whether the ultimate decision shall be in his favour or against him.

Comptroller may issue notification to debtors, &c.

**SEC. 2.** *And be it further enacted,* That the marshals of the respective districts be, and are hereby authorized and directed to serve the said notifications on the parties therein named, by leaving copies thereof at their respective dwellings, or usual places of abode, at least four months before the time fixed in such notification, for rendering their accounts, as aforesaid, and that the return of the said notifications to the comptroller's office, with the marshal's certificate thereon, that such service has been made, be deemed legal evidence in the district or circuit courts, of the proceedings, and for the recovery of costs and charges. And that in cases, where accounts shall be rendered to the auditor of the treasury, within the time limited in the notifications aforesaid, he shall immediately proceed to liquidate the credits to be passed for the said accounts, and report the same to the comptroller, with a particular list of any claims which shall have been disallowed by him. And that the comptroller of the treasury immediately proceed to the examination of the credits allowed by the auditor, and if the same be approved by him, that he cause credit therefor to be passed on the public books. And the comptroller shall also appoint a day, for hearing the claimant on the claims so disallowed by the auditor, as aforesaid.

Marshals of the districts to serve such notification.

Auditor to liquidate account and transmit it to the Comptroller, &c.

1809, ch. 28,  
sec. 2.

**SEC. 3.** *And be it further enacted,* That a list of all such credits aforesaid, as shall have been claimed, and not admitted by the comptroller, be made out and transmitted to the marshal of the district, where the claimant resides; and that a copy thereof be served on the claimant, or left at his dwelling or last usual place of abode, with notice of the time assigned by the comptroller, for the final hearing, as aforesaid, at least four months before such hearing; of which proceedings, the marshal is hereby directed to transmit an official return to the comptroller. And in case of an omission or neglect, on the part of the claimant, to assign, in writing, or otherwise, his reasons to the comptroller, within the time limited, as aforesaid, why the suspended credits should be admitted, all future claims therefor shall be, and are hereby forever barred. But in case the claimant shall, within the time aforesaid, assign in

How suspended credits are to be finally determined on.

writing, or otherwise, his reasons why the suspended credits should be admitted, the comptroller shall immediately consider the same, and decide thereon, according to the principles of equity, and the usages of the treasury department.

Decision of  
Comptroller  
conclusive on  
all concerned.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That in all cases, where the final decision of the comptroller shall be against the claimant, such determination shall be final and conclusive to all concerned.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

STATUTE II.

March 3, 1795.

**CHAP. XLIX.—*An Act to authorize a grant of lands to the French inhabitants of Galliopolis, and for other purposes therein mentioned.***

President to  
cause a certain  
tract of land to  
be surveyed.

1798, ch. 59.

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the President of the United States shall be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to cause to be surveyed, in the territory northwest of the Ohio, a tract of land situate on the northerly bank of the river Ohio, beginning one mile and a half on a straight line above the mouth of Little Sandy, thence down the said river Ohio along the courses thereof eight miles when reduced to a straight line, thence at right angles from each extremity of the said line so as to include the quantity of twenty-four thousand acres of land to be disposed as herein after directed.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That the President be authorized to cause to be ascertained the number of French inhabitants and actual settlers of the town or settlement of Galliopolis, being males above eighteen years of age or widows who are or shall be within the said town or settlement of Galliopolis on the first day of November next.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the President of the United States shall be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to issue letters patent in the name and under the seal of the United States, thereby granting to John Gabriel Gervais, and his heirs, four thousand acres of land, part of the said twenty-four thousand acres to be located on the northwest bank of the river Ohio opposite to the mouth of the Little Sandy, with condition in the said letters patent that if the said John Gabriel Gervais or his heirs shall not personally within three years from the date of the same patent settle on the same tract of land, and there continue settled for three years next thereafter, the same letters patent shall be void and determine, and the title thereof revert in the United States as if this law had not passed.

**SEC. 4. And be it further enacted,** That the President of the United States shall be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to cause to be surveyed, laid off and divided, the remaining twenty thousand acres of land, residue of the twenty-four thousand acres, into as many lots or parts as the actual settlers of Galliopolis shall on the ascertainment aforesaid amount to, and the same to be designated, marked and numbered on a plat thereof to be returned to the secretary of the said territory, together with a certificate of the courses of the said lots, the said lots or parts of the aforesaid tract, to be assigned to the settlers aforesaid by lot. And the President of the United States is hereby authorized and empowered to issue letters patent as aforesaid to the said actual settlers and their heirs for the said twenty thousand acres, to be held by them in severalty in lots to be designated and described by their numbers on the plat aforesaid, with condition in the same letters patent that if one or more of the said grantees his or her heirs or assigns shall not within five years from the date of the same letters make or cause and procure to be made an actual settlement on the lot or lots assigned to him, her or them, and the same continue for five years thereafter, that then the said letters patent so far as concerns the said lot or lots not settled and continued to be

Remainder to  
be distributed  
among the ac-  
tual settlers of  
Galliopolis.

Patents to is-  
sue,

on condition.

settled as aforesaid shall cease and determine and the title thereof shall revest in the United States in the same manner as if this law had not passed.

**SEC. 5. And be it further enacted,** That nothing in this act shall be taken or considered in any manner to impair or affect the claims of the said settlers against any person or persons for or by reason of any contracts heretofore made by them, but that the same contracts shall be and remain in the same state as if this law had not passed.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

Settlers' claims  
against con-  
tractors not to  
be impaired.

**CHAP. L.—An Act for the more general promulgation of the laws of the United States. (a)**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That, for the more general promulgation of the laws of the United States, the Secretary for the department of State shall, after the end of the next session of Congress, cause to be printed and collated at the public expense, a complete edition of the laws of the United States, comprising the constitution of the United States, the public acts then in force, and the treaties, together with an index to the same.

**SEC. 2. And be it further enacted,** That four thousand five hundred copies of the said edition shall be divided by the said secretary, among the respective states, and the territories northwest and south of the river Ohio, according to the rule for apportioning representatives; and that the proportion of each state or territory shall be transmitted by the said secretary to the governor or supreme executive magistrate thereof, to be deposited in such fixed and convenient place in each county, or other subordinate civil division of such state or territory, as the executive or legislature thereof shall deem most conducive to the general information of the people: and that five hundred copies of the said edition be reserved for the future disposition of Congress.

**SEC. 3. And be it further enacted,** That the acts passed at each succeeding session of Congress, including future treaties, shall be printed and distributed, in like manner and proportion.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

March 3, 1795

[Obsolete.]  
Secretary of  
State to cause  
an edition of the  
laws, &c. to be  
printed.

1799, ch. 30.

A certain num-  
ber of copies to  
be distributed  
among the  
states.

1814, ch. 69.

Some to be  
reserved.

**CHAP. LI.—An Act making provision for the purposes of Trade with the Indians.**

**Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That a sum, not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, be appropriated to the purchase of goods for supplying the Indians within the limits of the United States, for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five; and that the sale of such goods be made under the direction of the President of the United States.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

**STATUTE II.**

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Goods to be  
purchased for  
supplying the  
Indians.

**CHAP. LII.—An Act to regulate the Compensation of Clerks.**

**SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,** That the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the department of State and the Secretary of the department of War, be authorized to vary, for the present year, the compensations heretofore established for clerks in their respective departments, in such manner as the services to be performed

**STATUTE II.**

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]  
Compensations  
of clerks in the  
departments  
may be varied  
for the present  
year.

(a) See an Act for the more general promulgation of the laws of the United States, March 2, 1799, ch. 30.

Increase of compensation to one of the clerks of the director of the mint.

1796, ch. 40.

Clerk hire of the commissioners of loans, &c.

shall in their judgment require; so however that no principal clerk shall receive more than at the rate of one thousand dollars per annum, and that the aggregate of the compensations for clerks in either of the said departments shall not for the said year exceed the aggregate of the compensations allowed for clerks in the same department for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four; and that an additional compensation not exceeding the rate of two hundred dollars per annum be allowed for one clerk employed by the director of the mint during the present year.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That there be allowed for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, to the commissioners of loans in the states of Massachusetts and New York respectively not exceeding five clerks at the rate of five hundred dollars each; to the commissioner of loans in the state of Connecticut not exceeding two clerks at the rate of four hundred dollars each; and to the commissioner of loans in the states of Pennsylvania, Virginia and South Carolina respectively not exceeding two clerks at the rate of five hundred dollars each. The aggregate of the compensations for clerks employed by either of the said commissioners to be apportioned among them at his discretion. That there be allowed for the year aforesaid in lieu of clerk hire to the commissioner of loans in the state of New Hampshire three hundred and fifty dollars; to the commissioner of loans in the state of Rhode Island four hundred dollars; to the commissioner of loans in the state of New Jersey three hundred dollars; and to the commissioner of loans in the state of Maryland two hundred and fifty dollars.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

#### STATUTE II.

---

March 3, 1795.

[Obsolete.]

President may in certain cases permit the exportation of arms, &c.

CHAP. LIII.—*An Act authorizing the exportation of Arms, Cannon and Military Stores in certain cases.*

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That in cases connected with the security of the commercial interest of the United States, and for public purposes only, the President of the United States be, and hereby is authorized to permit the exportation of arms, cannon and military stores, the law prohibiting the exportation of the same to the contrary notwithstanding.

APPROVED, March 3, 1795.

I. *Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the President of the United States be and hereby is requested to give directions to the Attorney General to collect, digest and report to the next Congress, the charters, treaties and other documents relative to, and explanatory of, the title to the land situate in the South Western parts of the United States and claimed by certain companies under a law of the State of Georgia passed the seventh day of January last, namely, a tract of land claimed by James Gunn, Matthew McAllister, and George Walker, and their associates; also a tract of land claimed by Nicholas Long, Thomas Glascock, Ambrose Gordon, and Thomas Cumming, and their associates; also a tract of land claimed by John B. Scott, John C. Nightingale, and Wade Hampton, and their associates; and also a tract of land claimed by Zachariah Cox, and Mathias Maher, and their associates.

Passed by both Houses March 3, 1795